



Dialogic® PowerMedia™ XMS MSML Media Server Software

User's Guide

Copyright and Legal Notice

Copyright © 2008-2019 Dialogic Corporation. All Rights Reserved. You may not reproduce this document in whole or in part without permission in writing from Dialogic Corporation at the address provided below.

All contents of this document are furnished for informational use only and are subject to change without notice and do not represent a commitment on the part of Dialogic Corporation and its affiliates or subsidiaries ("Dialogic"). Reasonable effort is made to ensure the accuracy of the information contained in the document. However, Dialogic does not warrant the accuracy of this information and cannot accept responsibility for errors, inaccuracies or omissions that may be contained in this document.

INFORMATION IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED IN CONNECTION WITH DIALOGIC® PRODUCTS. NO LICENSE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, BY ESTOPPEL OR OTHERWISE, TO ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS IS GRANTED BY THIS DOCUMENT. EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN A SIGNED AGREEMENT BETWEEN YOU AND DIALOGIC, DIALOGIC ASSUMES NO LIABILITY WHATSOEVER, AND DIALOGIC DISCLAIMS ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, RELATING TO SALE AND/OR USE OF DIALOGIC PRODUCTS INCLUDING LIABILITY OR WARRANTIES RELATING TO FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, MERCHANTABILITY, OR INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHT OF A THIRD PARTY.

Dialogic products are not intended for use in certain safety-affecting situations. Please see <http://www.dialogic.com/company/terms-of-use.aspx> for more details.

Due to differing national regulations and approval requirements, certain Dialogic products may be suitable for use only in specific countries, and thus may not function properly in other countries. You are responsible for ensuring that your use of such products occurs only in the countries where such use is suitable. For information on specific products, contact Dialogic Corporation at the address indicated below or on the web at www.dialogic.com.

It is possible that the use or implementation of any one of the concepts, applications, or ideas described in this document, in marketing collateral produced by or on web pages maintained by Dialogic may infringe one or more patents or other intellectual property rights owned by third parties. Dialogic does not provide any intellectual property licenses with the sale of Dialogic products other than a license to use such product in accordance with intellectual property owned or validly licensed by Dialogic and no such licenses are provided except pursuant to a signed agreement with Dialogic. More detailed information about such intellectual property is available from Dialogic's legal department at 3300 Boulevard de la Côte-Vertu, Suite 112, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H4R 1P8.

Dialogic encourages all users of its products to procure all necessary intellectual property licenses required to implement any concepts or applications and does not condone or encourage any intellectual property infringement and disclaims any responsibility related thereto. These intellectual property licenses may differ from country to country and it is the responsibility of those who develop the concepts or applications to be aware of and comply with different national license requirements.

Dialogic, Dialogic Pro, DialogicOne, Dialogic Buzz, Brooktrout, BorderNet, PowerMedia, PowerVille, PowerNova, ControlSwitch, I-Gate, Veraz, Cantata, TruFax, and NMS Communications, among others as well as related logos, are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Dialogic Corporation and its affiliates or subsidiaries. Dialogic's trademarks may be used publicly only with permission from Dialogic. Such permission may only be granted by Dialogic's legal department at 3300 Boulevard de la Côte-Vertu, Suite 112, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H4R 1P8. Any authorized use of Dialogic's trademarks will be subject to full respect of the trademark guidelines published by Dialogic from time to time and any use of Dialogic's trademarks requires proper acknowledgement.

The names of actual companies and products mentioned herein are the trademarks of their respective owners.

This document discusses one or more open source products, systems and/or releases. Dialogic is not responsible for your decision to use open source in connection with Dialogic products (including without limitation those referred to herein), nor is Dialogic responsible for any present or future effects such usage might have, including without limitation effects on your products, your business, or your intellectual property rights.

Table of Contents

1. MSML Media Server Software Overview	19
Introduction.....	19
Media Server Operating Model	19
2. Configuration	21
Configuring PowerMedia XMS	21
Configuring MSML.....	21
3. Feature and Protocol Package Support	22
Feature Highlights	22
MSML Protocol Package Support Overview	23
MSML Core Package Support.....	25
MSML Conference Core Package Support	25
<asn>	33
<audiomix>	34
<clamp>	34
<content>	35
<contentExit>	35
<createconference>	37
<destroyconference>	38
<gain>	39
	40
<imgStyle>	41
<join>	42
<modifyconference>	44
<modifystream>	45
<n-loudest>	46
<overlay>	46
<p>	49
<region>	50
<root>	53
<scroll>	55
<selector>	55
<stream>	56
<textStyle>	59
<unjoin>	60
<var>	61
<videolayout>	65
MSML Dialog Core Package Support	66
<fileobj>	68
<fileop>	69
<transfer>	70
<transferexit>	72
<transferobjdone>	72
<transferobjstart>	73
<transferstart>	73
MSML Dialog Base Package Support.....	73
MSML Dialog Group Package Support.....	83
MSML Dialog Transform Package Support	84
MSML Dialog Speech Package Support	86
MSML Dialog Fax Detection Package Support	88
MSML Dialog Fax Send/Receive Package Support	89

MSML Audit Core Package Support	94
MSML Audit Conference Package Support	94
MSML Audit Connection Package Support	97
MSML Audit Dialog Package Support	98
MSML Audit Stream Package Support.....	99
4. Deviations from RFC 5707	101
Differences between Native and Legacy MSML	102
5. Feature Details.....	103
MSML Schema Validation.....	104
MSML Schema Overview.....	104
Enabling MSML Schema Validation	104
Using Dialogic Elements and Attributes.....	104
Media Stream Direction Support.....	105
Control Leg Support.....	106
HTTPS Play and Record	106
Feature Description.....	106
Requirements for HTTPS Support.....	106
Dialog Execution.....	106
Audio and Video Playback	107
Audio and Video Recording	107
Session File Transfer.....	107
MSRP File Transfer URI Scheme (xmsrp://)	107
Pattern Matching with <dtmf>/<collect>	108
Supported Patterns	109
Pattern Matching and Digit Buffer Rules.....	109
Monitoring RTP Timeout Alarms.....	110
DTMF Clamping for <record>	111
Multiple URI for <audio> and <video>	111
3GP Multimedia Container	111
Simultaneous Dual File (A+A/V) 3GP Record Mode	112
Sending Non-DTMF RTP Telephony Events	112
Fax Support.....	112
Text and Image Overlay	113
Text and Image Overlay Elements	113
Image Overlay Characteristics.....	114
Text Overlay Characteristics.....	114
Overlay Restrictions	115
Supported Colors.....	115
Whisper (Coach) Conferencing	116
Supported Header Tags on SIP INVITE.....	116
Call Progress Analysis (CPA) Support	117
Request-URI Method	117
<cpa> Method	117
Multitrack Record	121
Individual Party Multitrack Recording	122
Two-Party Multitrack Recording	123
Encryption Record	123
Enhanced Video Conference Layout Sizing	125
WebM Container Support.....	125
Audio/Video Record to WebM	125
Native Record	125
Join Separate Audio and Video Streams	126

MSML Scripts on SIP INVITE	126
Automatic Deletion of Silence Recordings	127
Early Connect	127
Early Connect for audio-cut-through to a joined/bridged call	127
Codec Prioritization	129
Global Unique Session Identifier (gusid)	129
Logging gusid.....	129
6. Sample Use Case.....	130
Use Case Description	130
MSML Control Syntax in Use Case.....	132
Establish connections	132
Play main prompt	132
Play video portal prompt	133
Play video clip	134
Record message	136
Replay main prompt.....	138
Terminate connections	139
7. MSML Script Examples	140
MSML Scripts for Audio Conferencing	140
Creating a basic audio conference with <asn> and <n-loudest>	140
Modifying a basic audio conference with <asn> and <n-loudest>	140
Joining preferred party, full-duplex and listen-only parties to an audio conference ...	141
Call center coach-pupil conference.....	141
Whisper (coach) conference	142
Setting <stream> attribute for echo cancellation	145
Muting an audio stream flowing into a conference.....	145
Un-muting an audio stream flowing into a conference	146
Un-joining streams using wildcards.....	147
Continuous digit collection on a conference participant	148
Destroying a conference	149
MSML Scripts for Video Conferencing	150
Creating a four party layout video conference	150
Expanding a four party layout to a six party layout video conference	151
Contracting a six party layout to a four party layout video conference	152
Layered regions in a video conference	152
Single party layout video conference using a <selector> element	153
Multiple party layout video conference using a <selector> element.....	154
Sequencing parties through regions in a video conference layout.....	155
Recording a segment of a video conference	156
Playing audio into a video conference	156
Voice activated switching.....	156
MSML Script Examples for <var> Element	157
Playing the prompt for date	157
Playing the prompt for digits	157
Playing the prompt for duration	158
Playing the prompt for money	158
Playing the prompt for month.....	158
Playing the prompt for number.....	158
Playing the prompt for silence	158
Playing the prompt for time	159
Playing the prompt for weekday	159
Playing the prompt for string.....	159

MSML Script Examples for <transfer> Element	159
PUT a file.....	159
Local file delete	160
Local file copy	160
Transfer file over MSRP and delete it (example in SIP INFO payload with content id). 160	
MSML Script Examples for Fax Send and Receive.....	161
Fax Send Example	161
Fax Receive Example	161
MSML Script Examples for Text and Image Overlays	162
Adding static text overlays to regions of a conference	163
Adding an additional static image overlay to a region of a conference	165
Deleting an overlay applied to a region.....	166
Deleting the text displayed in an overlay	166
Adding and replacing content displayed in an overlay.....	167
Life-of-content overlay region with timed text and text fade out.....	168
Overlay with a template reference	171
MSML Script Examples for Multitrack Record	172
Individual record to multitrack	172
<join> and <unjoin> a media source to a track	172
Playback of audio track 1 in multitrack .wav file	173
MSML Script Examples for Enhanced Video Conference Layout Sizing.....	173
Crop and fit attribute with custom region sizing.....	173
Region background and fit aspect mode	174
Modify a layout region aspect ratio	176
Create a conference using a <root> background image and background color.....	176
Create a layout region with a logo	177
Create a layout region with a background color	177
Create a portrait root conference	177
Create a conference with default aspect mode and override it for one region	177
MSML Script Examples for Joining Separate Audio and Video Streams.....	178
Video join with an audio conference	178
Video join with a multimedia conference.....	179
Video join with title overlay.....	181
MSML Script Examples for Selective Forwarding Unit (SFU).....	182
MSML Script Examples for <root> Window Orientation.....	183
8. Appendix A: Media Server Markup Language (MSML) Overview.....	184
Introduction.....	184
MSML Elements.....	184
<msml>	184
<send>	185
<result>	185
<event>	185
Stream Manipulation Elements	185
<join>	185
<modifystream>	185
<unjoin>	185
Conference Elements	185
<createconference>	185
<modifyconference>	185
<destroyconference>	185
Dialog Elements	186
<dialogstart>.....	186
<dialogend>	186

Receiving Events from a Client	186
Sending Events and Transaction Results to a Client	186
Transaction Results.....	186
Events.....	187
Media Server Object Model	187
Network Connections (conn)	187
Conference (conf).....	188
Dialog (dialog)	189
Operator (oper).....	190
Media File Formats	190
Audio Play	192
Audio Record	195
Video Play	199
Video Record.....	200
Response Codes	205

Revision History

Revision	Release Date	Notes
05-2717-014 (Updated)	July 2019	MSML Dialog Fax Send/Receive Package Support : Updated the section for fax.pagetotallines and fax.pagebadblocks shadow variables support.
05-2717-014 (Updated)	May 2019	MSML Dialog Fax Send/Receive Package Support : Updated the section for ecm support. Feature Details : Updated the Fax Support section.
05-2717-014 (Updated)	March 2019	Feature Details : Updated the Early Connect section and added the Global Unique Session Identifier (gusid) section.
05-2717-014 (Updated)	November 2018	Feature Details : Updated the Fax Support section.
05-2717-014 (Updated)	January 2018	MSML Script Examples : Updated the MSML Script Examples for <var> Element section.
05-2717-014 (Updated)	November 2017	MSML Conference Core Package Support : Updated the <modifyconference> section.
05-2717-014	October 2017	Updates to support PowerMedia XMS Release 3.5. MSML Conference Core Package Support : Updated the sections for <region> , <root> , <stream> , and <videolayout> . Deviations from RFC 5707 : Updated the section. Feature Details : Updated section for Pattern Matching with <dtmf>/<collect> . Added section for Encryption Record . Added section for Codec Prioritization . MSML Script Examples : Updated the MSML Script Examples for Enhanced Video Conference Layout Sizing and MSML Script Examples for Joining Separate Audio and Video Streams sections. Media File Formats : Updated the section. Updated the Media File Formats table with EVS. Added the Audio Play - EVS and Audio Record - EVS sections.
05-2717-013	September 2017	Updates to support PowerMedia XMS Release 3.4. MSML Dialog Base Package Support : Updated the cleardb attribute for <dtmf>/<collect> . Differences between Native and Legacy MSML : Updated the section.

Revision	Release Date	Notes
		Feature Details : Added section for Early Connect .
05-2717-012 (Updated)	June 2017	<p>Call Progress Analysis (CPA) Support: Updated section with additional details.</p> <p>Feature Details: Added section for Automatic Deletion of Silence Recordings.</p> <p>Media File Formats: Updated the Audio Play - MKV, Audio Play - MP4, Audio Play - WebM, Audio Record - MKV, Audio Record - MP4, and Audio Record - WebM tables.</p>
05-2717-012	April 2017	<p>Updates to support PowerMedia XMS Release 3.3.</p> <p>MSML Conference Core Package Support: Updated the <code><createconference></code> section with a note on SFU limitations and precautions. Updated the <code><join></code> and <code><modifystream></code> sections with primary video source attribute.</p> <p>Call Progress Analysis (CPA) Support: Updated section and added details on CPA profiles.</p> <p>Feature Details: Added section for MSML Scripts on SIP INVITE.</p> <p>MSML Script Examples: Added section for MSML Script Examples for Selective Forwarding Unit (SFU).</p>
05-2717-011 (Updated)	January 2017	<p>Feature Details: Updated the MSRP File Transfer URI Scheme (xmsrp://) section with details on offerer/answerer. Updated the Multitrack Record section with notes on beep, prespeech/postspeech, and termkey attributes for multitrack recordings.</p> <p>MSML Script Examples: Added section for Media stream is removed from recording in MSML Script Examples for Multitrack Record.</p> <p>Media Server Markup Language (MSML) Overview: Added section for Response Codes.</p>
05-2717-011	November 2016	<p>Updates to support PowerMedia XMS Release 3.2.</p> <p>MSML Media Server Software Overview: Updated the Media Server Operating Model section.</p> <p>MSML Dialog Core Package Support: Updated the <code><fileobj></code> and <code><fileop></code> attributes.</p> <p>MSML Dialog Core Package Support and Pattern Matching with <dtmf>/<collect>: Added support for the "perlregex" format for the <code><pattern></code> element.</p> <p>MSML Conference Core Package Support: Updated</p>

Revision	Release Date	Notes
		<p>the <createconference> section to support SFU.</p> <p>Feature Details and MSML Script Examples: Updated sections for multitrack record, enhanced video conference layout sizing, WebM container support, and separating multimedia into audio and video streams.</p> <p>MSML Script Examples: Updated the examples for MSML version 1.1 because MSML version 1.0 is no longer supported. Updated the MSML Script Examples for Joining Separate Audio and Video Streams section.</p> <p>Media File Formats: Updated the Audio Record - WAV, Audio Record - MKV, Audio Record - WebM, Video Record - MKV, and Video Record - WebM tables.</p>
05-2717-010 (Updated)	May 2016	<p>MSML Dialog Base Package Support and Video Record: Added how to use the input video stream's resolution and framerate as the target encoding resolution and framerate.</p> <p>Feature Details: Added section for MSML Schema Validation and removed the related content from the Appendix.</p>
05-2717-010	March 2016	<p>Updates to support PowerMedia XMS Release 3.1.</p> <p>Feature and Protocol Package Support: Added Whisper (coach) conferencing and Supported header tags on SIP INVITE to the Feature Highlights table.</p> <p>Feature Details: Added Whisper (coach) conferencing and Supported Header Tags on SIP INVITE sections.</p> <p>MSML Script Examples: Added Whisper (coach) conference section.</p> <p>Media File Formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Added MKV and MP4 Video Play and Video Record capabilities. • Updated the Video Record - Dialogic VID table and the Video Record - 3GP table.
05-2717-009 (Updated)	January 2016	<p>Differences between Native and Legacy MSML: Added a note that legacy MSML mode is no longer supported.</p>
05-2717-009	October 2015	<p>Updates to support PowerMedia XMS Release 3.0.</p> <p>Feature and Protocol Package Support:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Added a reference to the Sending Non-DTMF

Revision	Release Date	Notes
		<p>RTP Telephony Events section for the <dtmfgen> digits attribute in MSML Dialog Base Support table.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added the MSML Dialog Fax Send/Receive Package Support table. <li>• Updated the deletewhen="nomedia" description for <createconference>. <p>Deviations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added "no-ringback" value to cpa.detect. <p>Feature Details:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updated the Media Stream Direction Support section. <li>• Added "suspend" as an initial attribute value for the <transfer> element. <li>• Replaced the "mtt" attribute with "maxtime" for the <transfer> element. <li>• Added convert option to the operation attribute for <fileop> element. <li>• Added srcformat and destformat attributes for <fileop> element in Session File Transfer section. <li>• Feature Details: Updated the MinMax information in the Pattern Matching and Digit Buffer Rules section. <li>• Added section for Sending Non-DTMF RTP Telephony Events. <li>• Added section for Text and Image Overlay. <p>MSML Script Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updated the Call center coach-pupil conference script. <li>• Updated the Setting <stream> attribute for echo cancellation script. <li>• Added MSML Script Examples for Fax Send and Receive. <li>• Added MSML Script Examples for Text and Image Overlays. <p>Media Server Markup Language (MSML) Overview:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added XML Schema information. <li>• Added more information to the <dialogstart> element in the Dialog Elements section.

Revision	Release Date	Notes
05-2717-008 (Updated)	June 2015	<p>Feature and Protocol Package Support:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated the MSML Dialog Base Package Support table to add a comment that append attribute in the <record> element supports audio only. <p>Feature Details:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added convert option to the operation attribute for <fileop> element. Added srcformat and destformat attributes for <fileop> element.
05-2717-008 (Updated)	May 2015	<p>Feature and Protocol Package Support:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added the MSML Dialog Speech Package Support and MSML Dialog Fax Detection Package Support tables. <p>Deviations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated section for Differences between Native and Legacy MSML. <p>MSML Script Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated Destroying a conference example in MSML Scripts for Audio Conferencing section. <p>Media Server Markup Language (MSML) Overview:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated the Video Play - Dialogic VID (proprietary) table in Media File Formats section to correct MSML attribute format for jpeg codec.
05-2717-008	March 2015	<p>Updates to support PowerMedia XMS Release 2.4.</p> <p>Feature and Protocol Package Support:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated the MSML Dialog Base Package Support table to change record.recordid shadow variable in the <record> element as not supported. <p>Feature Details:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated section for Session File Transfer. Updated section for Media Stream Direction Support with details about WebRTC. Added section for DTMF Clamping for <record>. Added section for Multiple URI for <audio> and <video>. Added section for 3GP Multimedia Container.

Revision	Release Date	Notes
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added section for Simultaneous Dual file (A+A/V) 3GP Record Mode. <p>MSML Script Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added Voice activated switching examples in MSML Scripts for Video Conferencing section. <p>Media Server Markup Language (MSML) Overview:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated the various tables in Media File Formats section with 3GP container.
05-2717-007	January 2015	<p>Media Server Markup Language (MSML) Overview:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added <code>dlgc:target_display</code> attribute to <code><dialogstart></code> element in Dialog Elements section. Updated the Video Record table in Media File Formats section.
05-2717-006	December 2014	<p>Configuration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated the details for configuring MSML. <p>Feature and Protocol Package Support:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated the various tables. Updated the tables with support for <code>id</code> attribute of the <code><gain></code> element. <p>Deviations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated section for Differences between Native and Legacy MSML. <p>Feature Details:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated section for Session File Transfer. Updated section for Pattern Matching with <dtmf>/<collect>. Added section for Monitoring RTP Timeout Alarms.
05-2717-005	October 2014	<p>Updates to support PowerMedia XMS Release 2.3.</p> <p>Configuration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated valid values for Media Mode Selection parameter in MSML Configuration. Added table for Media Mode Combinations. Added section for Alarms in MSML Advanced Configuration. <p>Feature and Protocol Package Support:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated the MSML Dialog Core Package

Revision	Release Date	Notes
		<p>Support table with support for <exit> element and namelist attribute.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated the MSML Dialog Core Package Support table with support for <disconnect> element and namelist attribute. Updated the MSML Dialog Base Package Support table with support for terminate.cancelled and terminate.finalsilence events in the <record> element. Updated the MSML Dialog Base Package Support table with support for edt event in the <dtmf> and <collect> elements. <p>Deviations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated section for Differences between Native and Legacy MSML. <p>Feature Details:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added section for Session File Transfer with support for <transfer> and <fileop> elements. Added section for Pattern Matching with <dtmf>/<collect>. <p>Sample Use Case:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added note about I-frame to Step 5g for Record Message. <p>MSML Script Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated Start continuous digit collection example in Continuous digit collection on a conference participant. Added section for MSML Scripts Examples for <transfer> element. <p>Media Server Markup Language (MSML) Overview:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added details about codec feature in Media File Formats section. Updated the Media File Formats table with AMR and AMR-WB containers. Added the Audio Play - AMR, Audio Play - AMR-WB, Audio Record - AMR, and Audio Record - AMR-WB tables in Media File Formats section.
05-2717-004	May 2014	<p>Feature and Protocol Package Support:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated the size attribute with additional

Revision	Release Date	Notes
		<p>supported values in <root> section.</p> <p>Deviations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added item in the Differences between Native and Legacy MSML section.
05-2717-003	March 2014	<p>Updates to support PowerMedia XMS Release 2.2.</p> <p>Configuration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added note for the Schema Validation parameter in MSML Configuration Parameters table. <p>Deviations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added item in the Differences between Native and Legacy MSML section. <p>Media Server Markup Language (MSML) Overview:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated the tables in Media File Formats section.
05-2717-002	November 2013	<p>Deviations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added section for Differences between Native and Legacy MSML. <p>Media Server Markup Language (MSML) Overview:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added section for Media File Formats.
05-2717-001	October 2013	Updates to support PowerMedia XMS Release 2.1.
05-2717-001-01	August 2013	<p>Global change:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Renamed this document from Dialogic® MSML Media Server Software User's Guide to Dialogic® PowerMedia™ XMS MSML Media Server Software User's Guide.
Last modified: July 2019		

Refer to www.dialogic.com for product updates and for information about support policies, warranty information, and service offerings.

Welcome

This User's Guide provides information about the Dialogic® PowerMedia™ Extended Media Server (also referred to herein as "PowerMedia XMS" or "XMS") Media Sessions Markup Language (MSML) software.

The MSML Media Server software enables a remote client, also known as an application server (AS), to control media resources on a media server (MS). The connection between the AS and MS is established using the SIP protocol; thereafter, media control commands/responses (in the form of MSML control syntax) are exchanged in SIP messages, such as the INFO message or the 200 OK response.

About This Publication

The following topics provide information about this publication.

- [Purpose](#)
- [Scope](#)
- [Intended Audience](#)
- [How to Use This Publication](#)
- [Related Information](#)

Purpose

This publication documents the Media Server Markup Language (MSML) Media Control Interface software that provides an interface between an application server (AS) and Dialogic's host-based media server (MS).

This publication is for users of the MSML Media Server Software who choose to write applications that require remote control management of MS resources available on platforms running Dialogic® PowerMedia™ Extended Media Server (also referred to herein as "PowerMedia XMS" or "XMS").

Additionally, this publication documents Dialogic's compliance with the RFC 5707 MSML specification, describing extensions, deviations, and/or omissions from the standard. RFC 5707 is considered the normative implementation reference that readers and developers should consult in conjunction with this guide.

Scope

The MSML Media Server Software functionality is being provided in a phased approach. A phase typically introduces support for a previously unsupported package(s), element(s) or attribute(s). This publication documents the functionality provided by the current set of supported MSML packages as described in RFC 5707 as implemented in this version of the MSML Media Server Software.

This includes the following packages:

- MSML Core Package
- MSML Conferencing Core Package
- MSML Dialog Base Package
- MSML Dialog Core Package
- MSML Dialog Fax Detection Package
- MSML Dialog Group Module Package (parallel topology only)
- MSML Dialog Speech Package
- MSML Dialog Transform Primitives Module Package (gain only)
- MSML Dialog Fax Send/Receive Package

Future implementation phases are planned to provide additional MSML support.

Intended Audience

This publication is for:

- System Integrators
- Independent Software Vendors (ISVs)
- Value Added Resellers (VARs)
- Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEMs)

This publication assumes that the reader is familiar with the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) as defined in RFC 3261.

How to Use This Publication

This publication is divided into the following sections:

- [MSML Media Server Software Overview](#) describes the role of the MSML Media Server Software in a media server environment.
- [Configuration](#) explains how to configure the MSML Media Server Software for operation on a media server.
- [Feature and Protocol Package Support](#) specifies high-level feature support by platform and identifies packages, elements, and attributes (as documented in the RFC 5707 MSML specification) currently supported or not supported by the MSML Media Server Software.
- [Deviations](#) explains deviations from the RFC 5707 MSML specification.
- [Feature Details](#) provides details on features supported, including a feature description and how-to information.
- [Sample Use Case](#) presents an application that demonstrates many of the features currently supported by the MSML Media Server Software.
- [Diagnostics](#) describes the logging capabilities available to the MSML Media Server Software for diagnostic purposes.
- [Media Server Markup Language \(MSML\) Overview](#) provides a high-level introduction to MSML.

Related Information

See the following for additional information:

- <http://www.dialogic.com/manuals> (for Dialogic® product documentation)
- <http://www.dialogic.com/support> (for Dialogic® technical support)
- <http://www.dialogic.com> (for Dialogic® product information)

1. MSML Media Server Software Overview

This chapter provides an overview of the MSML Media Server Software. Topics include:

- [Introduction](#)
- [Media Server Operating Model](#)

Introduction

The MSML Media Server Software is an integral part of the system software provided by PowerMedia XMS.

When the PowerMedia XMS system software is installed on a media server (MS), the MSML Media Server Software enables a remote client, also known as an application server (AS), to control media resources.

Note: The MSML Media Server Software is based on the Media Server Markup Language (MSML) as defined in the RFC 5707 MSML specification, which combines the original MSML and Media Object Markup Language (MOML) drafts.

The connection between the AS and MS is established using the SIP protocol; thereafter, media control commands/responses (in the form of MSML control syntax) are exchanged in SIP messages, such as the INFO message or the 200 OK response.

Media Server Operating Model

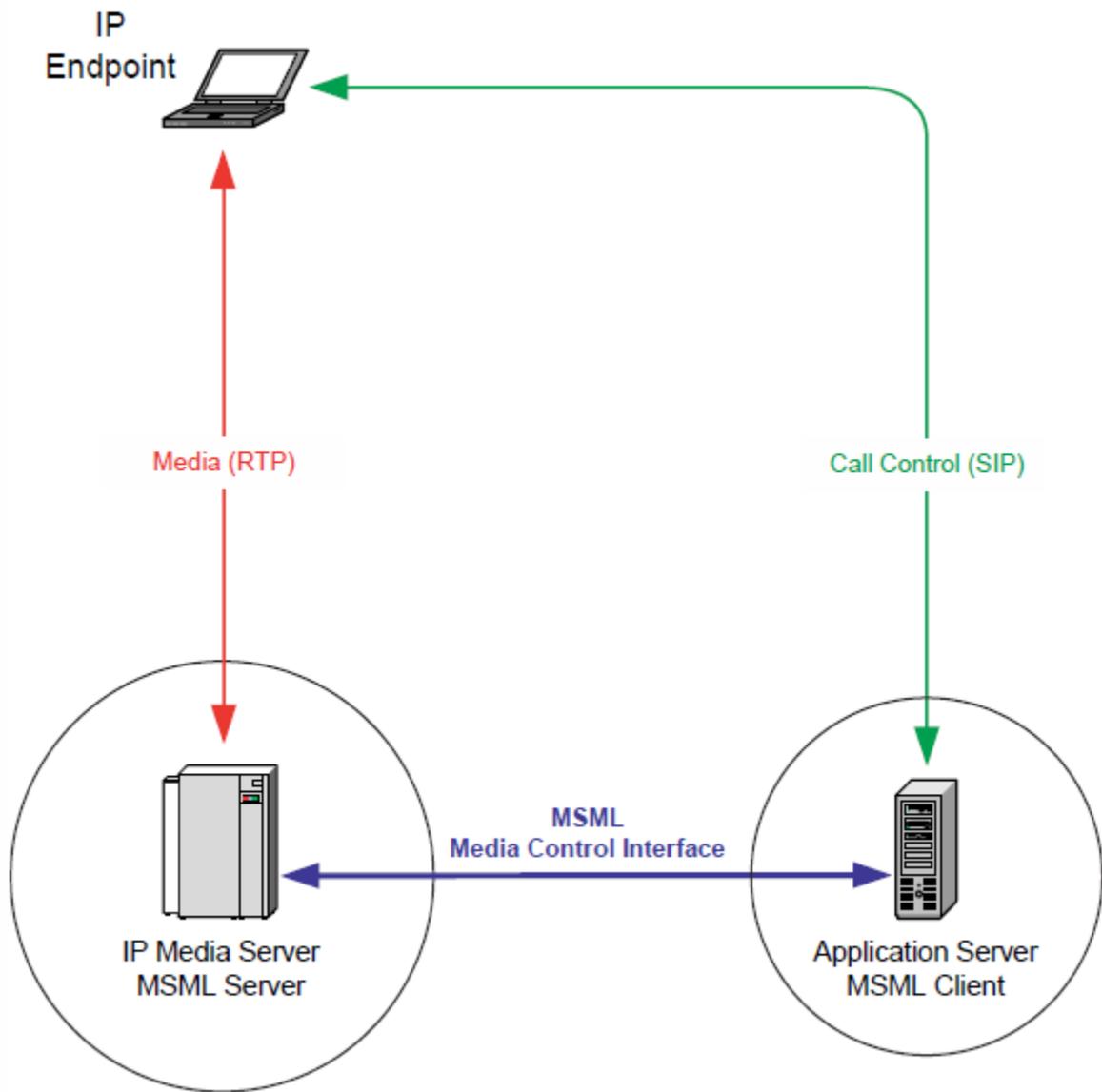
[Figure 1](#) shows an environment where the media server (MS) and application server (AS) operate as separate entities. The MSML Media Server Software runs on the MS and provides the interface between the AS and the MS as shown. The MS is responsible for media processing only; call control is the responsibility of the AS.

The AS, as an MSML client, must be capable of interpreting and generating MSML control syntax and must support the SIP INVITE, 200 OK, ACK, BYE and INFO messages.

The MSML interface uses SIP INFO messages to send MSML script payloads.

For some use cases, it is possible to send MSML script payloads as part of a multi-part MIME message body included with the SIP INVITE.

Figure 1. Media Server Operating Environment



2. Configuration

This chapter discusses configuration topics, such as how to configure PowerMedia XMS to use the MSML Media Server Software.

- [Configuring PowerMedia XMS](#)
- [Configuring MSML](#)

Configuring PowerMedia XMS

MSML installation can be verified with `moml=file:///var/lib/xms/msml/verification.moml` parameter in the SIP INVITE Request-URI. Playing the verification prompt is an indication of a successful installation.

PowerMedia XMS configuration and operation is done through a secure web-based operator console called the PowerMedia XMS Admin Console (also referred to herein as "Console").

The Console can be reached using a web browser and the PowerMedia XMS IP address. For more information on how to access and use the Console, see the *Dialogic® PowerMedia™ XMS Installation and Configuration Guide*.

Configuring MSML

The MSML interface (RFC 5707) uses SIP INFO messages to send MSML script payloads.

The **MSML** menu contains tabbed pages, **MSML Configuration** and **MSML Advanced Configuration**.

For more information on how to configure MSML, see the *Dialogic® PowerMedia™ XMS Installation and Configuration Guide*.

3. Feature and Protocol Package Support

This chapter describes the high-level features supported by the current version of the MSML Media Server Software, MSML protocol support, and other related topics.

- [Feature Highlights](#)
- [MSML Protocol Package Support Overview](#)
- [MSML Core Package Support](#)
- [MSML Conference Core Package Support](#)
- [MSML Dialog Core Package Support](#)
- [MSML Dialog Base Package Support](#)
- [MSML Dialog Group Package Support](#)
- [MSML Dialog Transform Package Support](#)
- [MSML Dialog Speech Package Support](#)
- [MSML Dialog Fax Detection Package Support](#)
- [MSML Dialog Fax Send/Receive Package Support](#)
- [MSML Audit Core Package Support](#)
- [MSML Audit Conference Package Support](#)
- [MSML Audit Connection Package Support](#)
- [MSML Audit Dialog Package Support](#)
- [MSML Audit Stream Package Support](#)

Feature Highlights

The MSML Media Server Software level of support varies in conjunction with the associated PowerMedia XMS platform, which it uses to provide media operations and services. The following table presents the high-level features and functionality supported in the current version of the MSML Media Server Software with respect to Dialogic platforms.

As new features and functionality are introduced, this table will be updated to reflect the latest supported capability.

High-Level Feature Summary

Feature	PowerMedia XMS	Feature Details/Comments
Audio conferencing	Supported	
Audio play and record	Supported	
Audit package	Supported	
Digit detection	Supported	
Digit detection - RFC 2833	Supported	

Feature	PowerMedia XMS	Feature Details/Comments
HTTPS play and record	Supported	See HTTPS Play and Record .
Text to speech and speech recognition	Supported	
Fax detection	Supported	
Fax send and receive	Supported	
File transfer	Supported (Dialogic extension)	See Session File Transfer .
Text and image overlay	Supported (Dialogic extension)	See Text and Image Overlay .
Video play and record	Supported	
Video conferencing	Supported	
Whisper (coach) conferencing	Supported	See Whisper (Coach) Conference .
Supported header tags on SIP INVITE	Supported (Dialogic extension)	See Supported Header Tags on SIP INVITE .

MSML Protocol Package Support Overview

The following table shows the high-level support view for the complete set of packages as defined in RFC 5707.

Note: The level of support is correlated against the IETF standard RFC 5707 Media Server Markup Language.

MSML Protocol Supported Packages

RFC 5707 Ref	Package Name	Requirement	Level of Support
Section 7	MSML Core Package	Mandatory	Supported See MSML Core Package Support .
Section 8	MSML Conference Core Package	Conditionally Mandatory, for Conferencing	Supported See MSML Conference Core Package Support .
Section 9.6	MSML Dialog Core Package	Conditionally Mandatory, for Dialogs	Supported See MSML Dialog Core Package Support .

RFC 5707 Ref	Package Name	Requirement	Level of Support
Section 9.7	MSML Dialog Base Package	Conditionally Mandatory, for Dialogs	Supported See MSML Dialog Base Package Support .
Section 9.8	MSML Dialog Group Package	Optional	Supported See MSML Dialog Group Package Support .
Section 9.9	MSML Dialog Transform Package	Optional	Supported See MSML Dialog Transform Package Support .
Section 9.10	MSML Dialog Speech Package	Optional	Supported See MSML Dialog Speech Package Support .
Section 9.11	MSML Dialog Fax Detection Package	Optional	Supported See MSML Dialog Fax Detection Package Support .
Section 9.12	MSML Dialog Fax Send/Receive Package	Optional	Supported See MSML Dialog Fax Send/Receive Package Support .
Section 10.1	MSML Audit Core Package	Conditionally Mandatory, for Auditing	Supported See MSML Audit Core Package Support .
Section 10.2	MSML Audit Conference Package	Conditionally Mandatory, for Auditing Conference, Conference Dialog, and Conference Stream	Supported See MSML Audit Conference Package Support .
Section 10.3	MSML Audit Connection Package	Conditionally Mandatory, for Auditing Connection, Connection Dialog, and Connection Stream	Supported See MSML Audit Connection Package Support .
Section 10.4	MSML Audit Dialog Package	Conditionally Mandatory, for Auditing Dialog	Supported See MSML Audit Dialog Package Support .
Section 10.5	MSML Audit Stream Package	Conditionally Mandatory, for Auditing Stream	Supported See MSML Audit Stream Package Support .

The sections that follow describe the current level of support for MSML Packages and the elements and attributes defined within each MSML Package. Supported items are shown in black text; unsupported items are shown in red text. The "Comments" column indicates restrictions or limitations that the current version of the MSML Media Server Software imposes.

MSML Core Package Support

The following table lists the supported MSML Core Package elements.

MSML Core Package Support

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute Name	Level of Support	Comments
Section 7.1	<msml>	-	supported	
		version	supported	Supports "1.1" only.
Section 7.2	<send>	-	supported	
		event	supported	
		target	supported	
		valuelist	supported	
		mark	supported	
Section 7.3	<result>	-	supported	
		response	supported	
		mark	supported	
Section 7.4	<event>	-	supported	
		name	supported	
		id	supported	

MSML Conference Core Package Support

The following table lists the supported MSML Conference Core Package elements.

MSML Conference Core Package Support

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute Name	Level of Support	Comments
Section 8.3	<createconference>	-	supported	See <createconference> .
		name	supported	

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute Name	Level of Support	Comments
		deletewhen	supported	
		term	supported	
		mark	supported	
Section 8.3.1	<reserve>	-	not supported	
		required	not supported	
Section 8.3.1.1	<resource>	-	not supported	
		n	not supported	
		type	not supported	
Section 8.4	<modifyconference>	-	supported	See <modifyconference>.
		id	supported	
		mark	supported	
Section 8.5	<destroyconference>	-	supported	See <destroyconference>.
		id	supported	
		mark	supported	
Section 8.6	<audiomix>	-	supported	See <audiomix>.
		id	supported	
		samplerate	not supported	
Section 8.6.1	<n-loudest>	-	supported	See <n-loudest>.
		n	supported	
Section 8.6.2	<asn>	-	supported	See <asn>.
		ri	supported	

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute Name	Level of Support	Comments
		asth	not supported	
Section 8.7	<videolayout>	-	supported	See <videolayout>.
		type	supported	
		id	supported	
Section 8.7.1	<root>	-	supported	See <root>.
		size	supported	
		backgroundcolor	supported	
		backgroundimage	supported	
Section 8.7.2	<region>	-	supported	See <region>.
		id	supported	
		left	supported	
		top	supported	
		relativesize	supported	
		priority	supported	
		title	not supported	
		titletextcolor	not supported	
		titlebackgroundcolor	not supported	
		bordercolor	not supported	
		borderwidth	not supported	
		logo	supported	
freeze	not supported			

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute Name	Level of Support	Comments
		blank	not supported	
Section 8.7.4	<selector>	-	supported	See <selector>.
		id	supported	
		method	supported	Supports "vas" only.
		status	not supported	
		blankothers	not supported	
Section 8.7.3.1	<vas>	-	not supported	
		si	not supported	
		speakersees	not supported	
Section 8.8	<join>	-	supported	See <join>.
		id1	supported	
		id2	supported	
		mark	supported	
Section 8.9	<modifystream>	-	supported	See <modifystream>.
		id1	supported	
		id2	supported	
		mark	supported	
Section 8.19	<unjoin>	-	supported	See <unjoin>.
		id1	supported	
		id2	supported	
		mark	supported	

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute Name	Level of Support	Comments
Section 8.11	<monitor>	-	not supported	
		id1	not supported	
		id2	not supported	
		compressed	not supported	
Section 8.12	<stream>	-	supported	See <stream>.
		media	supported	
		dir	supported	
		compressed	supported	
Section 8.12.1 Audio Stream Properties		preferred	supported	
		dlgc:conf_party_type	supported	(Dialogic extension) See <stream>.
		dlgc:echo_cancel	supported	(Dialogic extension) See <stream>.
Section 8.12.1.1	<gain>	-	supported	See <gain>.
		id	supported	
		amt	supported	
		agc	supported	
		tgtlvl	not supported	
		maxgain	not supported	
Section 8.12.2.1	<clamp>	-	supported	Limited to audio where the stream direction is to a conference id. See <clamp>.

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute Name	Level of Support	Comments
		dtmf	supported	Mandatory field; can be set to "true" or "false".
		tone	supported	Mandatory field; must always be set to "false".
Section 8.12.2 Video Stream Properties		display	supported	
		override	not supported	
Section 8.12.2.2	<visual>	-	not supported	
N/A	<content>	-	supported	(Dialogic extension) See <content>.
		id	supported	
		applyMode	supported	
		termDuration	supported	
N/A	<contentExit>	-	supported	(Dialogic extension) See <contentExit>.
N/A		-	supported	(Dialogic extension) See .
		id	supported	
		style	supported	
		duration	supported	
		uri	supported	
		type	supported	
N/A	<imgStyle>	-	supported	(Dialogic extension) See <imgStyle>.
		id	supported	
		applyMode	supported	
		imgSize	supported	

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute Name	Level of Support	Comments
		backgroundColor	supported	
		backgroundOpacity	supported	
		imgAlignment	supported	
N/A	<overlay>	-	supported	(Dialogic extension) See <overlay>.
		id	supported	
		template	supported	
		leftPosition	supported	
		topPosition	supported	
		horizontalSize	supported	
		verticalSize	supported	
		priority	supported	
		borderWidth	supported	
		hBorderWidth	supported	
		vBorderWidth	supported	
		borderColor	supported	
		borderOpacity	supported	
		backgroundColor	supported	
		backgroundOpacity	supported	
		duration	supported	
N/A	<p>	-	supported	(Dialogic extension) See <p>.
		id	supported	
		style	supported	
		duration	supported	

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute Name	Level of Support	Comments
		uri	supported	
		type	supported	
		encoding	supported	
		text	supported	
N/A	<scroll>	-	supported	(Dialogic extension) See <scroll> .
		mode	supported	
		speed	supported	
		direction	supported	
		padding	supported	
N/A	<textStyle>	-	supported	(Dialogic extension) See <textStyle> .
		id	supported	
		fontFamily	supported	
		fontStyle	supported	
		fontWeight	supported	
		fontEffects	supported	
		fontSize	supported	
		fontColor	supported	
		fontOpacity	supported	
		backgroundColor	supported	
		backgroundOpacity	supported	
		textAlignment	supported	
		wrapOption	supported	

The following information provides details about the MSML Conference Core Package elements.

<asn>

Parent: <audiomix>

Child Elements: None.

Description

The <asn> element is a child of the <audiomix> element and may be used when creating or modifying a conference. It enables/disables notification of active speakers. Active speakers are notified using the <event> element with an event name of "msml.conf.asn". The namelist of the event consists of the set of active speakers. The name of each item is the string "speaker" with a value of the connection identifier for the connection.

Note: The change of going from active speakers to silence will not be reported.

Attributes

Attributes	Description
ri	<p>Mandatory. Specifies the minimum reporting interval which defines the minimum duration of time that must pass before changes to active speakers will be reported. A value of zero disables active speaker notification.</p> <p>The minimum reporting interval may be set from 500 ms to 120 seconds. Values may be specified as milliseconds (i.e., 500ms), seconds (i.e., 2s), or minutes (i.e., 2m). Values specified without units will be interpreted as milliseconds. Values specified as milliseconds that are not multiples of 10ms will be rounded up to the nearest 10ms divisible value. Specifying values outside of the supported time interval range for "ri", or values that are invalid in any other way, such as unsupported units (i.e., 10x), will result in an error response code of 410, invalid attribute value, being returned.</p>

Events

msml.conf.asn

This is the active speaker notification event that will be generated by the media server. An example of an active speaker notification is as follows:

```
<event name="msml.conf.asn" id="conf:example">
  <name>speaker</name>
  <value>conn:hd93tg5hdf</value>
  <name>speaker</name>
  <value>conn:w8cn59vei7</value>
  <name>speaker</name>
  <value>conn:p78fnh6sek47fg</value>
</event>
```

Shadow Variables

None.

Examples

The following examples illustrate the usage of the <asn> element:

- [Creating a basic audio conference with <asn> and <n-loudest>](#)
- [Modifying a basic audio conference with <asn> and <n-loudest>](#)

<audiomix>

Parent: <createconference>, <modifyconference>, <destroyconference>

Child: <n-loudest>, <asn>

Note: The <audiomix> element cannot be destroyed using <destroyconference>. Instead the whole conference is destroyed.

Description

The <audiomix> element specifies the properties of the conferencing audio mix. The properties of the overall audio mix are specified using the <audiomix> element and child elements <n-loudest> and/or <asn>.

Attributes

Attributes	Description
id	Optional. Specifies the identifier of the audio mix.

Events

None.

Shadow Variables

None.

Examples

The following examples illustrate the usage of the <audiomix> element:

- [Creating a basic audio conference with <asn> and <n-loudest>](#)
- [Modifying a basic audio conference with <asn> and <n-loudest>](#)

<clamp>

Parent: <stream>

Child Elements: None.

Description

The <clamp> element is used to filter tones and/or DTMF digits from an audio stream and is support for audio streams flowing from a network connection object towards a conferencing object.

Attributes

Attributes	Description
dtmf	Mandatory: This attribute is used to enable DTMF tone clamping. A value of "true" enables DTMF tone clamping. A value of "false" disables DTMF tone clamping. The default value is "true".
tone	Mandatory: This attribute is used to enable tone clamping and is not supported. Must be set to "false".

Events

None.

Shadow Variables

None.

Examples

None.

<content>

Parent: <overlay>

Child Elements: <p>, , <scroll>

Description

The <content> element is a proprietary Dialogic extension of RFC 5707 that specifies the overlay content that is displayed when the overlay is applied. It is used to define the content of a text or an image overlay. Additional elements (child) and attributes define control and characteristics that are applied to the content when displayed.

For more details, refer to [Text and Image Overlay](#).

Attributes

Attributes	Description
id	Mandatory. A name that can be used to refer to the specified body and its contents.
applyMode	Defines how the content is applied. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• replace - Replace any existing content that is being displayed (default).• append - Append the content to previously displayed content. When appending scrolling content, the resultant overlay is restarted with the aggregate content scrolling. When appending non-scrolling content to scrolling content, the resultant overlay is restarted with the aggregate content non-scrolling.• delete - Delete any content being displayed.
termDuration	Specifies the minimum length of time to maintain the last content item being displayed prior to completing and terminating the content element. Values are specified in seconds with a resolution of 100 ms.

Examples

Refer to [MSML Script Examples for Text and Image Overlays](#) for examples.

<contentExit>

Parent: <content>

Child Elements: <send>

Description

The `<contentExit>` element is a proprietary Dialogic extension of RFC 5707. The `<contentExit>` element, if present, results in a notification event being sent when the execution of the instruction contained within the `<content>` element completes or when there is an error in attempting to overlay the content.

For more details, refer to [Text and Image Overlay](#).

Examples

```
<overlay id="basic001">
  <content id="content004" applyMode="append" termDuration="5.0s">
    <p id="announcement" style="textStyle1" text="Hello, Conferees."/>
    <contentExit/>
  </content>
</overlay>
```

An example of the event sent back when instructions are completed successfully is as follows:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <event name="dlgc.content.exit" id="confID/overlayID/contentID"/>
</msml>>
```

An example of the event sent back when instructions are NOT completed successfully is as follows:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <event name="dlgc.content.exit" id="confID/overlayID/contentID">
<name>content.exit.status</name>
<value>423</value>
<name>content.exit.description</name>
<value>External document fetch error</value>
  </event>
</msml>>
```

When interacting with `append`, the `dlgc.content.exit` event is only sent if present. For example, in a multi-overlay scenario where overlays are applied sequentially, an event is sent after the last overlay appended is terminated. If the original overlay content does not have `<contentExit>` present, but a subsequent appended overlay does include `<contentExit>`, the resultant behavior is that `dlgc.content.exit` event is generated. As long as `<contentExit>` is included in the specification of one of the multi-overlays, the `dlgc.content.exit` event is sent.

When the content has a specified duration, the `dlgc.content.exit` event will only get generated if `<contentExit>` is specified in the content definition.

When a previous rendered overlay is manually deleted (via the attribute `appliedMode="delete"`), the `dlgc.content.exit` event is generated when the removed content includes the `<contentExit>` child element.

Refer to [MSML Script Examples for Text and Image Overlays](#) for more examples.

<createconference>

Parent: <msml>

Child Elements: <audiomix>, <videolayout>

Description

The <createconference> element is used to allocate and configure the media mixing resources for conferences. A description of the properties for each type of media mix required for the conference is defined within the content of the <createconference> element. Mixer descriptions are described in audio mix and video layout sections. When no mixer descriptions are specified, the default behavior is equivalent to inclusion of a single <audiomix>.

Clients can request that a media server automatically delete a conference when a specified condition occurs by using the "deletewhen" attribute.

Attributes

Attributes	Description
name	Optional. Specifies the instance name (identifier) of the conference. If the attribute is not present, the media server assigns a globally unique name for the conference. If the attribute is present but the name is already in use, an error (432) will result and MSML document execution will stop. Events that the conference generates will use this name as the value of their "id" attribute.
deletewhen	Optional. Defines whether a media server should automatically delete the conference. Possible values are "nomedia", "nocontrol", and "never". Default is "nomedia". <ul style="list-style-type: none">A value of "nomedia" indicates that the conference MUST be deleted when no participants remain in the conference. When this occurs, an "msml.conf.nomedia" event notification is sent to the MSML client. Media operations, such as playing an announcement (via <play>) or generating DTMF (via <dtmfgen>), count as participants in the conference when determining whether or not the "nomedia" condition has been met. These media operations must be complete before the "msml.conf.nomedia" event is generated.A value of "nocontrol" indicates that the conference MUST be deleted when the SIP dialog that carries the <createconference> element is terminated. When this occurs, the media server terminates all conference participant dialogs by sending a BYE for their associated SIP dialog.A value of "never" leaves the ability to delete a conference under the control of the MSML client.
term	Optional. Possible values are "true" and "false". Default is "true". <ul style="list-style-type: none">A value of "true" indicates that the media server MUST send a BYE request on all SIP dialogs still associated with the conference when the conference is deleted.For a value of "false", SIP dialogs associated with the conference will not be automatically deleted by the media server when the conference is deleted.

Attributes	Description
mark	Optional. A token that MAY be used to identify execution progress in the case of errors. The value of the <i>mark</i> attribute from the last successfully executed MSML element is returned in an error response. Therefore, the value of all mark attributes within an MSML document should be unique.
dlg:mode	Optional. This is a Dialogic extension. Specifies the video conference mode. Possible values are "mcu" and "sfu". Default is "mcu". <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A value of "mcu" indicates that a multiple control unit (MCU) approach is taken. • A value of "sfu" indicates that a selective forwarding unit (SFU) approach is taken. <p>Note: For a list of SFU limitations and precautions, see the <i>Dialogic® PowerMedia® XMS Release 3.4 Release Notes</i>.</p>

Events

None.

Shadow Variables

None.

Examples

The following examples illustrate the usage of the <createconference> element:

- [Creating a basic audio conference with <asn> and <n-loudest>](#)
- [Creating a four party layout video conference](#)
- [Single party layout video conference using a <selector> element](#)

<destroyconference>

Parent: <msml>

Child Elements: None.

Description

The <destroyconference> element is used to delete mixers or to delete the entire conference and all state and shared resources. When a conference is destroyed, SIP dialogs for any remaining participants are maintained or removed based on the value of the "term" attribute when the conference was created. When there is no element content, <destroyconference> deletes the entire conference.

Attributes

Attributes	Description
id	Mandatory. This attribute specifies the identifier of the conference to be destroyed or to have mixers removed.

Attributes	Description
mark	Optional. A token that MAY be used to identify execution progress in the case of errors. The value of the mark attribute from the last successfully executed MSML element is returned in an error response. Therefore, the value of all mark attributes within an MSML document should be unique.

Events

None.

Shadow Variables

None.

Examples

The following example illustrates the usage of the <destroyconference> element:

- [Destroying a conference](#)

<gain>

Parent: <stream>

Child Elements: None.

Description

The <gain> element specifies the gain characteristics applied to an audio stream, including the ability to mute and un-mute the stream. It may be used to adjust the volume of an audio media stream and it may be set to apply a specific gain amount via the "amt" attribute or to automatically adjust the gain to a configured target level via the "agc" attribute. It also provides the ability to mute and un-mute the audio stream also using "amt" attribute.

The <gain> element is supported for audio streams flowing between network connection objects and conferencing objects as follows:

- For audio streams flowing from a network connection object towards a conferencing object:
 - Setting: amt="n" (where n is a supported integer value for the amt attribute)
 - Un-mutes the audio stream flowing into the conference, if previously muted, and sets the gain to the specified value.
 - Setting: amt="mute"
 - This mutes the audio stream flowing into the conference.
 - Setting: amt="unmute"
 - Un-mutes the audio stream flowing into the conference.
- For audio streams flowing from a conferencing object towards a network connection object:
 - Setting: amt="mute"
 - This mutes the audio stream flowing out of the conference.
 - Setting: amt="unmute"
 - Un-mutes the audio stream flowing out of the conference.

- Setting: amt="0"
 - Un-mutes the audio stream flowing out of the conference.
- Setting: amt= (any other value other than "mute", "unmute", or "0")
 - For this stream, these values for the amt attribute are invalid and not supported.
- For audio streams flowing between two network connection objects:
 - Setting: amt="n" (where n is a supported integer value for the amt attribute)
 - Sets the gain to the specified value.
 - Setting: amt="mute" or amt="unmute".
 - For this stream, these values for the amt attribute are invalid and not supported.

Attributes

Attributes	Description
amt	<p>This attribute can be used to specify a gain to apply to the stream. It can also be used to mute or un-mute the stream. Values supported include integers from -32 to 32 representing a gain in dB to apply to the stream. Also supported are the values "mute" and "un-mute".</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The amt attribute is supported for audio streams flowing from a network connection object towards a conferencing object, for audio streams flowing from a conferencing object towards a network connection object, and for audio streams flowing between two network connection objects. Also see the limitations outlined in the description section for the <gain> element.
agc	<p>This attribute specifies whether automatic gain control should be enabled or disabled. Supported values are "true" and "false". Default is "false".</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The agc attribute is supported for audio streams flowing from a network connection object towards a conferencing object. Also see the limitations outlined in the description section for the <gain> element.

Events

None.

Shadow Variables

None.

Examples

The following examples illustrate the usage of the <gain> element:

- [Muting an audio stream flowing into a conference](#)
- [Un-muting an audio stream flowing into a conference](#)

Parent: <content>

Child Elements: None.

Description

The element is a proprietary Dialogic extension of RFC 5707 that is used to identify image content to be rendered in the layout region. When defining the size of the overlay window (or area), the image is resized to fit this window and the aspect ratio of the original image is maintained. The image is typically centered in the window, which is defined by the image style element prior to specifying the image content.

Lower levels (Media processing engine) require that the file extension reflect the correct format of image type (e.g., .jpg or .png). The system supports both local and remote file name specifications, with the exception of overlay template files that must be local.

For more details, refer to [Text and Image Overlay](#).

Attributes

Attributes	Description
id	Mandatory. A name that can be used to refer to an image element.
style	Mandatory. Refers to an imgStyle to apply to the content.
duration	Specifies time duration for the content to be displayed. Values are specified in seconds and milliseconds. A value of 0 indicates that the content should be displayed indefinitely. Default value is 0. The duration does not apply if the image is being scrolled.
uri	Identifies the location of the image to be overlaid. The file and HTTP schemes are supported.
type	Specifies the image MIME type of the image to be overlaid. Values are image/png and image/jpeg.

Examples

```
<p id="announcement" duration="5s" style="textStyle1" text="Hello, Conferees."/>
  <img id="cat" duration="7s" style="imgStyle1" type="jpg"
    uri="file:///testing/mxml/images/cat.jpg" />...
```

Refer to [MSML Script Examples for Text and Image Overlays](#) for more examples.

<imgStyle>

Parent: <overlay>

Child Elements: None.

Description

The <imgStyle> element is a proprietary Dialogic extension of RFC 5707 that is used to define the characteristics of the image overlay when rendered by the system. The size, color, positioning, and opacity are attributes that can be customized for any image.

For more details, refer to [Text and Image Overlay](#).

Attributes

Attributes	Description
id	Mandatory. A name that can be used to refer to a style (style id).

Attributes	Description
applyMode	<p>Specifies how the image will be applied to the overlay window. Values are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>resizeToFit</code> - The image will be resized to fit within the overlay window while maintaining the aspect ratio of the image (default). • <code>resizeToFill</code> - The image will be resized in both the horizontal and/vertical dimensions if necessary. • <code>maintainSize</code> - The image is not resized. If the overlay image is equal in size or smaller than the overlay window, the image will be displayed in its entirety. If the overlay image is larger than the overlay window, in either the horizontal or vertical dimension, the image will be cropped when displayed.
imgSize	Image size values are specified as a percentage of the vertical size of the layout region. Supported values, when expressed as a percent, range from 0.0% to 100.0%. Default value is 90 (90%).
backgroundColor	Background color to be applied to the layout when this style is applied. For supported values, see Supported Colors . The default value is blue.
backgroundOpacity	This attribute defines the opacity of the background color to be applied to the layout when this style is applied. It accepts a percentage value in the range 0 to 100% or a number in the range 0.0 to 1.0, with 100% or 1.0 meaning fully opaque. A <code>backgroundOpacity=0%</code> results in a fully transparent background. Default value of this attribute is 100%.
imgAlignment	Alignment of the image within the layout region. This attribute does not apply when the <code>applyMode</code> is set to <code>resizeToFill</code> . Values supported are <code>center</code> , <code>centerLeft</code> , <code>centerRight</code> , <code>topLeft</code> , <code>bottomLeft</code> , <code>topRight</code> , <code>bottomRight</code> , <code>topCenter</code> , and <code>bottomCenter</code> . For the case where content applied is static, <code>imgAlignment</code> refers to the positioning of a static image within the overlay window. For the value <code>center</code> , the image is centered within the layout window. For the case where content applied is scrolled, <code>imgAlignment</code> does not apply. Default value is <code>center</code> .

Examples

```
<imgStyle id="imgStyle1" applyMode="resizeToFit" backgroundColor="white" backgroundOpacity="50%"
imgAlignment="centerRight"/> ...
```

```
<imgStyle id="imgStyle2" applyMode="resizeToFill" backgroundColor="red" backgroundOpacity="100%"
imgAlignment="bottomCenter"/> ...
```

```
<imgStyle id="imgStyle3" applyMode="maintainSize" backgroundColor="black" backgroundOpacity="0%"
imgAlignment="centerLeft"/>...
```

Refer to [MSML Script Examples for Text and Image Overlays](#) for more examples.

<join>

Parent: `<msml>`

Child Elements: None.

Description

The <join> element is used to create one or more streams between two independent objects identified by the id1 and id2 attributes. Streams may be audio or video and may be bidirectional or unidirectional.

A bidirectional stream is implicitly composed of two unidirectional streams that can be manipulated independently. The streams to be established are specified by <stream> child elements as the content of <join>.

Without any content, <join> by default establishes a bidirectional audio stream. When only a stream of a single type has previously been created between two objects, or when only a unidirectional stream exists, <join> can be used to add a stream of another media type or make the stream bidirectional by including the necessary <stream> elements. Bidirectional streams are made unidirectional by using <unjoin> to remove the unidirectional stream for the direction that is no longer required.

In addition to defining the media type and direction of streams, <stream> elements are also used to establish the properties of streams, such as gain, voice masking, or tone clamping of audio streams, or labels and other visual characteristics of video streams.

Properties are often defined asymmetrically for a single direction of a stream. Creating a bidirectional stream requires two <stream> elements within the <join>, one for each direction, if one direction is to have different properties from the other direction.

Attributes

Attributes	Description
id1	Mandatory. This attribute specifies an identifier of either a connection or conference. Wildcards do not apply for join operations.
id2	Mandatory. This attribute specifies an identifier of either a connection or conference. Wildcards do not apply for join operations.
mark	Optional. A token that MAY be used to identify execution progress in the case of errors. The value of the mark attribute from the last successfully executed MSML element is returned in an error response. Therefore, the value of all mark attributes within an MSML document should be unique.
dlg:sfu_video_source	Optional. This is a Dialogic extension. This attribute specifies the primary video source. Possible values are "conn:id" and "vas". Default is "vas" if nothing is specified.

Events

None.

Shadow Variables

None.

Examples

The following examples illustrate the usage of the <join> element:

- [Joining preferred party, full-duplex and listen-only parties to an audio conference](#)
- [Call center coach-pupil conference](#)

- [Un-joining streams using wildcards](#)
- [Continuous digit collection on a conference participant](#)
- [Creating a four party layout video conference](#)
- [Expanding a four party layout to a six party layout video conference](#)
- [Single party layout video conference using a <selector> element](#)
- [Sequencing parties through regions in a video conference layout](#)

<modifyconference>

Parent: <msml>

Child Elements: <audiomix>, <videolayout>

Description

The <modifyconference> element is used to modify the properties of an audio mix or the presentation of a video mix of a conference. All of the properties of an audio mix or the presentation of a video mix may be changed during the life of a conference using the <modifyconference> element.

Changes to an audio mix are requested by including an <audiomix> element as a child of <modifyconference>. This may also be used to add an audio mixer to the conference if none was previously allocated.

Changes to a video presentation are requested by including a <videolayout> element as a child of <modifyconference>. Similar to an audio mixer, this may be used to add a video mixer if none was previously allocated. Mixers are removed by including a mixer description element within <destroyconference>. Features and presentation aspects are enabled/added or modified by including the element(s) that define the feature or presentation aspect within a mixer description.

When modifying a conference with <modifyconference>, only items that are defined by child elements included in the conference descriptions are affected. Any existing configuration aspects of a conference, which are not specified within the <modifyconference/> element, will maintain their current state in the media server. Note however that the complete specification of any included child element must be fully specified just as it would be included when the conference is created. The new definition of a child element completely replaces any previous definition that existed.

Attributes

Attributes	Description
id	Mandatory. Specifies the identifier of the conference to be modified.
mark	Optional. A token that MAY be used to identify execution progress in the case of errors. The value of the mark attribute from the last successfully executed MSML element is returned in an error response. Therefore, the value of all mark attributes within an MSML document should be unique.

Events

None.

Shadow Variables

None.

Examples

The following examples illustrate the usage of the <modifyconference> element:

- [Modifying a basic audio conference with <asn> and <n-loudest>](#)
- [Expanding a four party layout to a six party layout video conference](#)
- [Contracting a six party layout to a four party layout video conference](#)
- [Layered regions in a video conference](#)

<modifystream>

Parent: <msml>

Child Elements: <stream>

Description

The <modifystream> element is used to modify properties of an existing stream. Media streams can have different properties such as the gain for an audio stream or a visual label for a video stream. These properties are specified as the content of <stream> elements. The <modifystream> element is used to change the properties of a stream by including one or more <stream> elements that are to have their properties changed.

Stream properties are set as specified by the element <stream> as a child element of the <modifystream> element. Any properties not included in the <stream> element when modifying a stream will remain unchanged. Setting a property for only one direction of a bidirectional stream will NOT affect the other direction. The direction of streams can be changed by issuing an <unjoin> followed by a <join>. Any streams that exist between the two objects that are not included within <modifystream> will not be affected.

Attributes

Attributes	Description
id1	Mandatory. This attribute specifies an identifier of either a connection or conference. Wildcards do not apply for join operations.
id2	Mandatory. This attribute specifies an identifier of either a connection or conference. Wildcards do not apply for join operations.
mark	Optional. A token that MAY be used to identify execution progress in the case of errors. The value of the mark attribute from the last successfully executed MSML element is returned in an error response. Therefore, the value of all mark attributes within an MSML document should be unique.
dlg:sfu_video_source	Optional. This is a Dialogic extension. This attribute specifies the primary video source. Possible values are "conn:id" and "vas". Default is "vas" if nothing is specified.

Events

None.

Shadow Variables

None.

Examples

The following examples illustrate the usage of the <modifystream> element:

- [Muting an audio stream flowing into a conference](#)
- [Un-muting an audio stream flowing into a conference](#)
- [Sequencing parties through regions in a video conference layout](#)

<n-loudest>

Parent: <audiomix>

Child Elements: None.

Description

The <n-loudest> element defines the number of participants that will be included in the conference mix based upon their audio energy. It specifies the maximum number of conference participants that will be summed as part of the audio mix at any time. Participants to be mixed are determined by audio energy levels.

When the <n-loudest> element has not been included when creating, nor when modifying a conference, the maximum number of conference participants that will be summed as part of the audio mix at any time will be equivalent to the default for the media server. This default may be set via configuration options provided for the media server.

Attributes

Attributes	Description
n	Mandatory. The attribute "n" specifies the number of participants as mentioned above. Supported values are integers from 2 to 10.

Events

None.

Shadow Variables

None.

Examples

The following examples illustrate the usage of the <n-loudest> element:

- [Creating a basic audio conference with <asn> and <n-loudest>](#)
- [Modifying a basic audio conference with <asn> and <n-loudest>](#)

<overlay>

Parent: <videolayout>, <region>

Child Elements: <textStyle>, <imgStyle>, <content>

Description

The <overlay> element is a proprietary Dialogic extension of RFC 5707 that supports the ability to apply text and images as captions in video conferences using the <overlay> element.

The <overlay> element may contain multiple <textStyle> elements and multiple <imgStyle> elements but it will only contain a single <content> element. The creation of an overlay requires a definition of the overlay, such as its size and position, and a definition of the content to be displayed in the overlay.

Scripts used to overlay new content in an active overlay window may be sent at any time using the <overlay> element.

For more details, refer to [Text and Image Overlay](#).

Attributes

Attributes	Description
id	Mandatory. A name used to refer to the overlay.
template	Optional. A name that refers to an overlay template file that will be used to define the attributes of the overlay. Attributes defined for the <overlay> element in the active MSML script, if any, will take precedence over the corresponding attributes defined in the referenced overlay template.
leftPosition	The position of the overlay from the left side of the reference window, defined as a % or fraction of the overall width of the reference window. Supported values, when expressed as a percent, range from 100.0000% to 100.0000%. Supported values, when expressed as a fraction, range from 100.0000/001.0000 to 100.0000/001.0000. Default value is 0 if not previously specified.
topPosition	The position of the overlay from the top of the reference window, defined as a % or fraction of the overall height of the reference window. Supported values, when expressed as a percent, range from 100.0000% to 100.0000%. Supported values, when expressed as a fraction, range from 100.0000/001.0000 to 100.0000/001.0000. Default value is 0 if not previously specified.
horizontalSize	The horizontal size of the layout expressed as a % or fraction of the reference window horizontal size. Supported values, when expressed as a percent, range from 0% to 100.0000%. Supported values, when expressed as a fraction, range from 0.0000/001.0000 to 100.0000/001.0000. Default value is 0 if not previously specified.
verticalSize	The vertical size of the layout expressed as a % or fraction of the reference window vertical size. Supported values, when expressed as a percent, range from 100.0000% to 100.0000%. Supported values, when expressed as a fraction, range from 0.0000/001.0000 to 100.0000/001.0000. Default value is 0 if not previously specified.

Attributes	Description
priority	<p>Mandatory. A number between 0 and 1 that is used to define the precedence when rendering overlapping layouts. A value of 0 deletes the overlay. When areas of different layouts overlap, they are layered in order of their priority attribute. The layout with the highest value for the priority attribute is below all other layouts and may be hidden by overlapping layouts. The layout with the lowest non-zero value for the priority attribute is on top of all other layouts and will not be hidden by overlapping layouts. The priority attribute may be assigned values between 0 and 1. A value of 0 disables the layout, deletes it, and frees any resources associated with the layout. Note that layouts at the root level will always display on top of layouts specified at the region level, regardless of the priority setting.</p> <p>This is a mandatory attribute that must be set during the initial specification of the root layout. Subsequent overlay descriptions will default to the initial setting unless explicitly defined.</p>
borderWidth	<p>Horizontal and vertical border width of the overlay defined as a % or fraction of the overall height of the layout window. Supported values, when expressed as a percent, range from 0.0000% to 50.0000%. Supported values, when expressed as a fraction, range from 0.0000/001.0000 to 50.0000/001.0000. This specifies the width sizes of the border inside the layout window. This attribute overrides hBorderWidth and vBorderWidth so it should not be specified when using hBorderWidth and vBorderWidth. Default is 0, which results in no border.</p>
hBorderWidth	<p>Horizontal border width of the overlay defined as a % or fraction of the overall height of the layout window. This attribute may be used if there is a desire to have different settings for the horizontal and vertical borders. For example, a vertical border may be desired while a horizontal border may not be desired. Supported values, when expressed as a percent, range from 0.0000% to 20.0000%. Supported values, when expressed as a fraction, range from 0.0000/001.0000 to 20.0000/001.0000. This specifies the horizontal width size of the border inside the layout window. Default is 0, which results in no border.</p>
vBorderWidth	<p>Vertical border width of the overlay defined as a % or fraction of the overall height of the layout window. This attribute may be used if there is a desire to have different settings for the horizontal and vertical borders. For example, a vertical border may be desired while a horizontal border may not be desired. Supported values, when expressed as a percent, range from 0.0000% to 20.0000%. Supported values, when expressed as a fraction, range from 0.0000/001.0000 to 20.0000/001.0000. This specifies the vertical width size of the border inside the layout window. Default is 0, which results in no border.</p>
borderColor	<p>Color of the overlay border. For supported values, see Supported Colors. The default value is gray.</p>

Attributes	Description
borderOpacity	This attribute defines the opacity of the border of the overlay region. It accepts a percentage value in the range 0 to 100% or a number in the range 0.0 to 1.0, with 100% or 1.0 meaning fully opaque. A borderOpacity=0% results in a fully transparent border. The default value of this attribute is 100% (fully opaque).
backgroundColor	Background color of the layout. For supported values, see Supported Colors . The default value is blue.
backgroundOpacity	This attribute defines the opacity of the background of the overlay region. It accepts a percentage value in the range 0 to 100% or a number in the range 0.0 to 1.0, with 100% or 1.0 meaning fully opaque. The default value of this attribute is 100%. A backgroundOpacity=0% results in a fully transparent background.
duration	Specifies the duration for the overlay. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • persistent - The overlay region will persist until expressly deleted by the application (default). • lifeOfContent - The overlay region will persist until the life of the content expires.

Examples

Refer to [MSML Script Examples for Text and Image Overlays](#) for examples.

<p>

Parent: <content>

Child Elements: None.

Description

The <p> element is a proprietary Dialogic extension of RFC 5707 that is used to specify a text style and associated attributes when rendering text content. The paragraph content can be defined inline and contained in a local or remote file.

The system always requires text in UTF-8 format. For all inline specifications, the text must be in UTF-8 format. For text specifications in which the text is not inline, and the file containing the text is not encoded in UTF-8, the encoding attribute is required to determine if conversion is required by the system prior to rendering.

For more details, refer to [Text and Image Overlay](#).

Attributes

Attributes	Description
id	Mandatory. A name that can be used to refer to a paragraph element.
style	Mandatory. Refers to a textStyle to apply to the content.
duration	Specifies time duration for the content to be displayed. Values are specified in seconds and milliseconds. A value of 0 indicates that the content should be displayed indefinitely. Duration does not apply when content is scrolled. Default value is 0.

Attributes	Description
uri	Identifies the location of the text to be overlaid. The file and HTTP schemes are supported. This attribute may be omitted if inline text is specified using the text attribute. For example, to use GB18030 encoding, you must specify a local file: <pre><p uri="file:///opt/snowshore/htdocs/vxml/demos/ media/pizza.gb" encoding="GB18030"></pre>
type	Used with the uri attribute. Specifies the MIME type of the text to be overlaid. Values supported are: text/plain. Default value is text/plain.
Encoding	The encoding type of the text. Values are UTF8 (default), ASCII, and GB18030.
text	Inline text.

Examples

Inline

```
<p id="announcement" style="textStyle1" text="Hello, Conferees."/>...
```

Local

```
<p id="textstring1" style="textStyle1" duration="2s" uri="file:///opt/snowshore/htdocs/vxml/demos/media/pizza.gb" encoding="GB18030"/>...
```

Remote

```
<p id="announcement" style="textStyleWrap" uri="http://146.152.245.3:8080/paragraphs.txt"/>...
```

Refer to [MSML Script Examples for Text and Image Overlays](#) for more examples.

<region>

Parent: <videolayout>

Child Elements: <overlay>

Description

The <region> element is used to define video panes (or tiles) that are used to display participant video streams in a video conference. Regions are rendered on top of the root window. Up to 10 regions may be defined for each conference.

The location of the top left corner of a region is specified using the position attributes "top" and "left" and is defined relative to the top left corner of the root window. The size of a region is specified using the "relativesize" attribute and is defined relative to the size of the root window.

An example of a video layout with six regions is:

```
+-----+-----+
|           | 2 |
|           | 1 +-----+
|           | 3 |
+-----+-----+
| 6 | 5 | 4 |
+-----+-----+
```

```
<videolayout type="text/msml-basic-layout">
  <root size="CIF"/>
  <region id="1" left="0" top="0" relativesize="2/3"/>
  <region id="2" left="67%" top="0" relativesize="1/3"/>
  <region id="3" left="67%" top="33%" relativesize="1/3">
  <region id="4" left="67%" top="67%" relativesize="1/3"/>
  <region id="5" left="33%" top="67%" relativesize="1/3"/>
```

```
<region id="6" left="0" top="67%" relativesize="1/3"/>
</videolayout>
```

Portions of regions that extend beyond the root window will be cropped.

For example, a layout specified as:

```
<videolayout>
  <root size="CIF"/>
  <region id="foo" left="50%" top="50%" relativesize="2/3"/>
</videolayout>
```

would appear similar to:

```
+-----+
| root   |
|background|
|      +---+
|      |   |//
|      |foo|//
+-----+//
|////////|
```

The area of the root window covered by a region is a function of the region's position and its size. When areas of different regions overlap, they are layered in order of their "priority" attribute.

The region with the highest value for the "priority" attribute is below all other regions and will be hidden by overlapping regions. The region with the lowest non-zero value for the "priority" attribute is on top of all other regions and will not be hidden by overlapping regions. The priority attribute may be assigned values between 0 and 1. Note that a value of "0" is currently not supported. According to RFC 5707, a value of "0" disables the region, freeing any resources associated with the region, and unjoining any video stream displayed in the region. Since a value of "0" is not supported, these steps must be done explicitly.

A region can be made invisible with the relativesize attribute set to a value of "0" and can be modified using <modifyconference>. The region itself, once created, will not be destroyed until a <destroyconference> is invoked. The "priority" attribute set to a value of "0" will also currently make a region invisible but this behavior will be modified in the future when the behavior specified in the RFC for a value of "0" is supported.

Regions that do not specify a priority will be assigned a priority by a media server when a conference is created. The first region within the <videolayout> element that does not specify a priority will be assigned a priority of one, the second a priority of two, etc. In this way, all regions that do not explicitly specify a priority will be underneath all regions that do specify a priority. As well, within those regions that do not specify a priority, they will be layered from top to bottom, in the order they appear within the <videolayout> element.

For example, if a layout was specified as follows:

```
<videolayout>
  <root size="CIF"/>
  <region id="a" ... priority=".3" .../>
  <region id="b" ... />
  <region id="c" ... priority=".2" ...>
  <region id="d" ... />
</videolayout>
```

Then the regions would be layered, from top to bottom, c, a, b, d.

Attributes

Attributes	Description
id	<p>Mandatory. This attribute specifies a name that is used to refer to the region. For example, reference to a region is required when modifying the characteristics of a region and when specifying which region a video stream will be displayed in.</p> <p>Note that once a region is created for a conference, that region will continue to exist for the life of the conference. Therefore, only 10 regions with 10 unique ids can be used for regions of a conference. The region can be made invisible and it can be reused with different characteristics. But the region and its id will only be destroyed when the conference that it belongs to is destroyed or the video mix of the conference that it belongs to is destroyed (see <destroyconference>).</p>
left	<p>This attribute specifies the position of the left edge of the region as a relative offset from the left edge of the root window. Values may be expressed either as a percent (%) or fraction (x/y) of the horizontal dimension of the root window. Supported values, when expressed as a percent, range from 100.0000% to 100.0000%. Supported values, when expressed as a fraction, range from 100.0000/001.0000 to 100.0000/001.0000.</p>
top	<p>This attribute specifies the position of the top edge of the region as a relative offset from the top edge of the root window. Values may be expressed either as a percent (%) or fraction (x/y) of the horizontal dimension of the root window. Supported values, when expressed as a percent, range from 100.0000% to 100.0000%. Supported values, when expressed as a fraction, range from 100.0000/001.0000 to 100.0000/001.0000.</p>
relativesize	<p>This attribute specifies the size of the region relative to the root window. Since the size is specified relative to the root window, the aspect ratio of the region will be the same as the aspect ratio of the root window. Values may be expressed either as a percent (%) or fraction (x/y) of the root window. Supported values, when expressed as a percent, range from 000.0000% to 100.0000%. Supported values, when expressed as a fraction, range from 0 to 100.0000/001.0000.</p> <p>When the attribute relativesize is set to a value of "0", the region will continue to exist but the region will become invisible.</p>
priority	<p>This attribute specifies a priority level determining how regions are visible when they overlap with other regions. Regions with lower priority levels will be layered on top of regions with higher priority levels. Supported values are 0.1 to 0.9 (0.1, 0.2, ..., 0.9). If no value is specified, a priority value of ">1" is assigned dependent upon the order of creation. For regions with the same priority level, the last region created will be layered on top of previous regions created. Note that a value of "0" is currently not supported.</p>

Attributes	Description
logo	<p>This attribute specifies the URI of an image file to be displayed. The supported URIs are file:/// or http://. The supported formats are JPEG and PNG.</p> <p>Note: This attribute cannot be displayed at the same time as the <root> backgroundimage attribute.</p>
dlgc:width	Optional. This is a Dialogic extension. This attribute specifies the width of the region relative to the size of the root window, expressed as either a fraction or as a decimal percentage.
dlgc:height	Optional. This is a Dialogic extension. The attribute specifies the height of the region relative to the size of the root window, expressed as either a fraction or as a decimal percentage.
dlgc:backgroundcolor	Optional. This is a Dialogic extension. This attribute specifies the region background color. The colors are specified by Supported Colors . The default value is black.
dlgc:aspectmode	Optional. This is a Dialogic extension. This attribute specifies the aspect ratio mode. The values are "fill", "fit", and "crop". If this attribute is not provided, the dlgc:aspectmode setting provided to <videolayout> will be used. If the aspect ratio mode is not specified in either location, it will default to "fit".

Events

None.

Shadow Variables

None.

Examples

The following examples illustrate the usage of the <region> element:

- [Creating a four party layout video conference](#)
- [Expanding a four party layout to a six party layout video conference](#)
- [Contracting a six party layout to a four party layout video conference](#)
- [Layered regions in a video conference](#)
- [Enhanced video conference layout sizing](#)

<root>

Parent: <videolayout>, <selector>

Child Elements: None.

Description

The <root> element describes the root window or virtual screen in which the conference video mix will be displayed. Simple conferences can display participant video directly within the root window but more complex conferences will use regions for this purpose. Areas of the window, for this case, which are not used to display video, will show the root window background.

All video presentations require a root window. It MUST be present when a video mix is created and it cannot be deleted; however, its attributes MAY be changed using the [<modifyconference>](#) element.

Attributes

Attributes	Description
size	This attribute specifies the resolution of the root window. Supported values are: SQCIF, QCIF, CIF, QVGA, VGA, 720p, and 720p_4x3. The attribute is mandatory when creating the conference.
backgroundcolor	This attribute specifies the root region background color. Refer to Supported Colors for the list of supported colors. The default value is black.
backgroundimage	This attribute specifies the root region image. The supported URIs are file:/// or http://. The supported formats are JPEG and PNG. Refer to Supported Colors for the list of supported colors. Note: This attribute cannot be displayed at the same time as the <region> logo attribute.
dlgc:orientation	Optional. This is a Dialogic extension. This attribute is used to set the root window orientation. Supported values are "landscape" (more wide than tall) or "portrait" (more tall than wide). The default orientation is "landscape". A root window with size "VGA" will be 640x480 pixels in landscape orientation and 480x640 pixels in portrait orientation.

Events

None.

Shadow Variables

None.

Examples

The following examples illustrate the usage of the <root> element:

- [Creating a four party layout video conference](#)
- [Expanding a four party layout to a six party layout video conference](#)
- [Contracting a six party layout to a four party layout video conference](#)
- [Layered regions in a video conference](#)
- [Single party layout video conference using a <selector> element](#)
- [Enhanced video conference layout sizing](#)
- [Create a portrait root conference](#)

<scroll>

Parent: <content>

Child Elements: none

Description

The <scroll> element is a proprietary Dialogic extension of RFC 5707 that specifies the characteristics of scrolling content in an overlay. This is an optional element for a text overlay. It describes attributes with respect to how scrolling is performed and the look and feel of the scrolling output (i.e., speed, direction, alignment, etc.). Both image and text content can be scrolled. The scroll tag applies to all of the content included in the <content> tag, which may be a combination of <p> and elements. If the <scroll> element is not used, the content overlay will be static.

For more details, refer to [Text and Image Overlay](#).

Attributes

Attributes	Description
mode	The scrolling mode. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• scrollOnce - Scroll content one time (default).• scrollContinuous - Scroll continuously.
speed	Speed of content scrolling in percentage per second relative to the text layout region. Values supported are from 1 to 100 in increments of 1%. The default value is 25 (25%).
direction	Direction of content to be scrolled. Values supported are lr (left to right), rl (right to left), tb (top to bottom), and bt (bottom to top). The default value is rl (right to left).
padding	Specifies minimum padding to be added before the first content element (<p> or), between each content element, and at the end of the last content element to be scrolled. Values are in percentage relative to the text layout region in the dimension (width, height) of scrolling and supported values are from 1 to 100 in increments of 1%. The default value is set to a value of 5 (5%).

Examples

```
<overlay id="basic001" leftPosition="25%" topPosition="45%" horizontalSize="50%"
verticalSize="10%" priority="0.1" duration="lifeOfContent">
    <scroll mode="scrollContinuous" speed="100" direction="lr" padding="50"/>
    <textStyle id="textStyle1" fontFamily="Arial"/>
    <imgStyle id="imgStyle1"/>
    <content id="content004"> ...
```

Refer to [MSML Script Examples for Text and Image Overlays](#) for more examples.

<selector>

Parent: <videolayout>

Child Elements: <root>

Description

The <selector> element is used to define the selection criteria and its associated parameters when choosing one of several video streams to be automatically selected and displayed. The selection algorithm used to select the video stream is specified by the "method" attribute. Currently, "vas" (Voice Activated Switching) is the only supported method.

Attributes

Attributes	Description
id	Mandatory. This attribute specifies a name that is used to refer to the selector. For example, reference to a selector is required when specifying which selector region (or root) that a video stream will be displayed in.
method	The name of the method used to select the video stream. Supported values are "vas" (Voice Activated Switching).

Events

None.

Shadow Variables

None.

Examples

The following example illustrates the usage of the <selector> element:

- [Single party layout video conference using a <selector> element](#)

<stream>

Parent: <join>, <unjoin>, <modifystream>

Child Elements: <gain>, <clamp>

Description

The <stream> element is used to manipulate and/or specify properties of specific individual streams. They may be included as a child element in any of the stream manipulation elements <join>, <modifystream>, or <unjoin>. The type of the stream, audio or video, is specified using a "media" attribute.

A bidirectional stream is identified when no direction attribute "dir" is present. A unidirectional stream is identified when a direction attribute is present. Additional properties via attributes and child elements may be specified as the content of <stream> elements when the element is used as a child of <join> or <modifystream>. Other than specifying "media" and "dir", additional properties via attributes and child elements should not be specified when streams are removed using <stream> elements as a child of the <unjoin> element.

Attributes

Attributes	Description
media	Mandatory. Value must be set to "audio" or "video".
dir	Optional. Value may be set to "from-id1" or "to-id1". Value is relative to the identifier attributes of the parent element.
compressed	Optional. Value may be set to "true" or "false". Value specifies whether the stream uses compressed media. Note: The compressed attribute is not supported when the <stream> element is a child of <modifystream>.

Attributes for audio streams that are inputs to a conference:

The following attributes are <stream> attributes specifically for audio streams that are formed when joining participants to a conference. These attributes MAY be used for an audio stream that is an input to a conference and MUST NOT be used for other streams.

Attributes	Description
preferred	Optional. Defines if the stream will always be mixed and audible to conference participants or whether it will need to contend for N-loudest mixing. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A value of "true" means that the stream will always be mixed when speech is present. This means that party's input, providing its speech level is greater than zero, is always included in the output summation process along with the loudest remaining "Standard/Pupil" parties within the active talker limit defined for the conference. A value of "false" means that the stream MAY contend for mixing into a conference when N-loudest mixing is enabled. Default is "false". A value of "true_enhanced" means that the stream MUST always be mixed independent of the speech detection algorithm. This setting is better suited for use cases such as providing music or a soundtrack as an input into the conference.
dlg:conf_party_type	Optional. This is a Dialogic extension. This attribute specifies a conference party type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A value of "coach" may be specified. Two selected parties can establish a private communication link within the overall conference. The coach is a private member of the conference and is only heard by the pupil. However, the pupil cannot speak privately with the coach. A value of "pupil" may be specified. See "coach" above. A value of "standard" may be specified. Default is "standard".

Attributes	Description
dlg:echo_cancel	Optional. This is a Dialogic extension. This attribute is used to enable or disable echo cancellation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A value of "disable" may be specified. Default is "disable". • A value of "enable" may be specified.

Attributes for video streams that are inputs to a conference:

Attributes	Description
display	Optional. This attribute specifies the identifier of a video layout region or selector that is to be used to display the video stream.

Attributes for video streams:

Attributes	Description
dlg:title	Optional. This is a Dialogic extension. This attribute is used to overlay a UTF-8 text title on a video stream. It will be ignored on streams where compressed is "true". The title can be removed using <stream> as a child of <modifystream> and setting the title attribute to "".

Events

None.

Shadow Variables

None.

Examples

The following examples illustrate the usage of the <stream> element:

- [Joining preferred party, full-duplex and listen-only parties to an audio conference](#)
- [Call center coach-pupil conference](#)
- [Setting <stream> attribute for echo cancellation](#)
- [Muting an audio stream flowing into a conference](#)
- [Un-muting an audio stream flowing into a conference](#)
- [Un-joining streams using wildcards](#)
- [Creating a four party layout video conference](#)
- [Expanding a four party layout to a six party layout video conference](#)
- [Single party layout video conference using a <selector> element](#)
- [Sequencing parties through regions in a video conference layout](#)
- [Video join with title overlay](#)

<textStyle>

Parent: <overlay>

Child Elements: None.

Description

The <textStyle> element is a proprietary Dialogic extension of RFC 5707 that is used to define the characteristics of text when displayed. The font style, size, weight color, etc. are modifiable attributes to allow customization of the rendered text.

The fontFamily types are limited to those installed on the host system. The system uses two open source engines for text layout (Pango) and graphical rendering (Cairo). These engines are configured to use the same font libraries as used by the host system when displaying text.

When a font family (fontFamily) type is specified, the system will use the preinstalled libraries (i.e., Fontconfig/Freetype open source libraries) and the UTF-8 formatted input to determine the fontFamily style in which the text is rendered.

For more details, refer to [Text and Image Overlay](#).

Attributes

Attributes	Description
id	Mandatory. A name that can be used to refer to a style (style id).
fontFamily	Name of the font family. Values are as follows: Arial, Courier New, Tacoma, Times New Roman, Verdana, etc. (any font type that is supported on the host platform).
fontStyle	Font style. Values are normal and italic. The default value is normal.
fontWeight	Font weight. Values are normal and bold. The default value is normal.
fontEffects	Font effects. Values are none and underlined. The default value is none.
fontSize	Font size. Values are specified as a percentage of the vertical size of the layout region. Supported values, when expressed as a percent, range from 0.0% to 100.0%. The default value is 90 (90%).
fontColor	Color of text. For supported values, see Supported Colors . The default value is white.
fontOpacity	This attribute defines the opacity of the font color to be applied to the font when this style is applied. It accepts a percentage value in the range 0 to 100% or a number in the range 0.0 to 1.0, with 100% or 1.0 meaning fully opaque. The default value of this attribute is 100%.
backgroundColor	Background color to be applied to the layout when this style is applied. For supported values, see Supported Colors . The default value is blue.

Attributes	Description
backgroundOpacity	This attribute defines the opacity of the background color to be applied to the layout when this style is applied. It accepts a percentage value in the range 0 to 100% or a number in the range 0.0 to 1.0, with 100% or 1.0 meaning fully opaque. The default value of this attribute is 100%. A backgroundOpacity=0% results in a fully transparent background.
textAlignment	Alignment of text within the layout region. Values supported are center, centerLeft, centerRight, topLeft, bottomLeft, topRight, bottomRight, topCenter, and bottomCenter. Default value is center. For the case where content applied is static, textAlignment refers to the positioning of static text within the overlay window. For the value center, text is centered within the layout window. For the case where content applied is scrolled, textAlignment does not apply.
wrapOption	Wrap option. The default value is nowrap. Values are wrap and nowrap. Wrap direction is by default tb (top to bottom) when text direction is either lr (left to right) or rl (right to left), and is lr when text-direction is either tb or bt (bottom to top).

Examples

```
<textStyle id="textStyle1" fontFamily="Tacoma" fontWeight="bold" fontEffects="none"
fontSize="100" fontColor="red" fontOpacity="100%" backgroundColor="blue" backgroundOpacity="25%"
textAlignment="centerRight"/>
```

```
<textStyle id="textStyle2" fontFamily="Courier New" fontStyle="italic" fontEffects="underlined"
fontSize="50" fontColor="black" fontOpacity="75%" backgroundColor="white"
textAlignment="topRight"/>
```

```
<textStyle id="textStyle3" fontFamily="Verdana" fontSize="25" fontColor="white"
textAlignment="bottomLeft"/>
```

Refer to [MSML Script Examples for Text and Image Overlays](#) for more examples.

<unjoin>

Parent: <msml>

Child Elements: <stream>

Description

The <unjoin> element is used to remove one or more existing media streams flowing between two independent objects identified by the id1 and id2 attributes. The <unjoin> element may also be used to remove streams flowing between a specific object and any other object by using wildcards in one of the identifier attributes.

In the absence of any child elements for the <unjoin> element, all media streams between the objects will be removed. Individual streams may be removed by specifying them using <stream> child elements, while the unspecified streams will not be removed. A bidirectional stream is changed to a unidirectional stream by unjoining the direction that is no longer required, using the <unjoin> element. Operator elements MUST NOT be specified within <stream> elements when streams are being removed using the <unjoin> element. Any specified stream operators included will be ignored.

Attributes

Attributes	Description
id1	Mandatory. This attribute specifies an identifier of either a connection or conference. Wildcards do not apply for join operations.
id2	Mandatory. This attribute specifies an identifier of either a connection or conference. Wildcards do not apply for join operations.
mark	Optional. A token that MAY be used to identify execution progress in the case of errors. The value of the mark attribute from the last successfully executed MSML element is returned in an error response. Therefore, the value of all mark attributes within an MSML document should be unique.

Events

None.

Shadow Variables

None.

Examples

The following examples illustrate the usage of the <unjoin> element:

- [Un-joining streams using wildcards](#)
- [Contracting a six party layout to a four party layout video conference](#)

<var>

Parent: <play>

Child Elements: None.

Description

The <var> element specifies the generation of audio using prerecorded audio segments that are selected and dynamically played in sequence based upon a specified variable. The variable may represent such items as date, time, and money.

Stringing together prerecorded selected audio segments allows an application better control of the "sound and feel" of the service provided to end users. It also provides very high audio quality and allows the variables to blend seamlessly with the surrounding audio segments.

Attributes

Attributes	Description
type	Mandatory. Specifies the type of variable. Values for type include: "date", "digits", "duration", "money", "month", "number", "silence", "time", and "weekday".
subtype	Mandatory. Specifies a clarification of type. Specific values of subtype supported depend upon the type attribute value specified.
value	Mandatory. Text that specifies what should be rendered for the type and subtype attributes.

Attributes	Description
xml:lang	Optional. This is the language tag that specifies the language to use when rendering and playing the variable. If not specified as a <var> element attribute, the xml:lang attribute specified for the <play> element will be used. If not specified for either the <var> element or the <play> element, the default language specified for the media server will be used. If a default language is not specified for the media server, the default will be English-US.

<var> Variable Types and Subtypes

Type	Description		
date	The value is spoken as a date in the form specified by the subtype.		
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>value</td> <td>The value is always specified as YYYYMMDD (per ISO 8601, International Date and Time Notation). YYYY: 1900-2999 MM: 01-12 DD: 01-31</td> </tr> </table>	value	The value is always specified as YYYYMMDD (per ISO 8601, International Date and Time Notation). YYYY: 1900-2999 MM: 01-12 DD: 01-31
	value	The value is always specified as YYYYMMDD (per ISO 8601, International Date and Time Notation). YYYY: 1900-2999 MM: 01-12 DD: 01-31	
	subtypes (mandatory)		
	mdy	Specifies month, day and year. Example: 20021015 is spoken as "October Fifteenth Two Thousand Two"	
	dmy	Specifies day, month and year. Example: 20021015 is spoken as "Fifteen October Two Thousand Two"	
ymd	Specifies year, month and day. Example: 20021015 is spoken as "Two Thousand Two October Fifteen"		
digits	The value is spoken as a string of digits, one at a time, in the form specified by the subtype.		
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>value</td> <td>0-9</td> </tr> </table>	value	0-9
	value	0-9	
	subtypes (mandatory)		
gen	Digits are spoken as generic digits, one at a time (one, five, zero) with no pause.		
ndn	Digits are spoken with North American dialing phone number phrasing (NPA-NXX-XXXX), with appropriate pauses.		
duration	Duration is specified in seconds and is spoken in one or more units of time as specified by the subtype.		
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>value</td> <td>1 - 4,294,967,295 (>136 years)</td> </tr> </table>	value	1 - 4,294,967,295 (>136 years)
	value	1 - 4,294,967,295 (>136 years)	
subtypes (mandatory)			
ys	The value is converted and spoken as years, days, hours, minutes, and seconds. Example: 31626061 is spoken as "one year, one day, one hour, one minute, and one second"		

Type	Description	
	hrs	The value is converted and spoken as hours, minutes, and seconds. Example: 3661 is spoken as "one hour, one minute, and one second"
	mns	The value is converted and spoken as minutes and seconds. Example: 3661 is spoken as "sixty-one minutes, and one second"
money	Money is specified in the smallest unit of currency for the indicated subtype. The value is converted and spoken, per the subtype, as large units of currency followed by the remainder in smaller units of currency (for example, dollars and cents).	
	value	0 - 99999999999
	subtypes (mandatory)	
	usd	US dollar (cents) - (format: \$\$\$¢) Example: 1025 is spoken as "ten dollars and twenty-five cents"
month		The value is spoken as a month and is specified in the MM format, with 01 denoting January, 02 denoting February, 10 denoting October, and so forth.
	value	The value is always specified as MM. MM: 01-12
	subtypes (optional) Note: If a subtype is included, the value must be "null".	
number	The value is a number in cardinal or ordinal form as specified by the subtype.	
	value	cardinal form: -999999999999999 to 999999999999999 ordinal form: 0 to 999999999999999
	subtypes (mandatory)	
	crd	cardinal 5111 is spoken as "five thousand, one hundred and eleven" 421 is spoken as "four hundred and twenty-one"
silence		Plays a period of silence.
	value	0 - 36000 (in 100 ms units up to 1 hour)
	subtypes (optional)	
	Note: If a subtype is included, the value must be "null".	

Type	Description	
time	The value is spoken as a time of day in either twelve or twenty-four hour HHMM format according to ISO 8601, International Date and Time, as specified by the subtype.	
	value	The value is always specified as HHMM (per ISO 8601, International Date and Time Notation). HH: 00-24 refers to a zero-padded hour, 2400 (HHMM) denotes midnight at the end of the calendar day MM: 00-59 refers to a minute
	subtypes (mandatory)	
	t12	12-hour format Examples: 1730 is spoken as "five thirty p.m." 0530 is spoken as "five thirty a.m." 0030 is spoken as "twelve thirty a.m." 1230 is spoken as "twelve thirty p.m."
t24	24-hour format 1700 is spoken as "seventeen hundred hours" Example: 2400 is spoken as "twenty-four hundred hours"	
weekday	The value is spoken as the day of the week. Days are specified as single digits, with 1 denoting Sunday, 2 denoting Monday, and so forth.	
	value	1 - 7 1 = Sunday 2 = Monday 3 = Tuesday 4 = Wednesday 5 = Thursday 6 = Friday 7 = Saturday)
subtypes (optional)		
Note: If a subtype is included, the value must be "null".		
string	The value is a string of characters spoken as each individual character in the string. This type is a Dialogic extension.	
	value	a-Z, A-Z, 0-9, #, and * Example: "a34bc" is spoken as "A, three, four, B, C"
	subtypes (optional)	
Note: If a subtype is included, the value must be "null".		

Events

None.

Shadow Variables

None.

Examples

The following examples illustrate the usage of the <var> element:

- [Playing the prompt for date](#)
- [Playing the prompt for digits](#)
- [Playing the prompt for duration](#)
- [Playing the prompt for money](#)
- [Playing the prompt for month](#)
- [Playing the prompt for number](#)
- [Playing the prompt for silence](#)
- [Playing the prompt for time](#)
- [Playing the prompt for weekday](#)
- [Playing the prompt for string](#)

<videolayout>

Parent: <createconference>, <modifyconference>

Child Elements: <root>, <region>, <selector>, <overlay>

Description

A video layout is specified using the <videolayout> element. It is used as a container to hold elements that describe all of the properties of a video mix. The parameters of the window that displays the video mix are defined by the <root> element. When the video mix is composed of multiple panes, the location and characteristics of the panes are defined by one or more <region> elements. A <region> element is not required when only a single video stream is displayed at one time and none of the visual attributes of regions are required.

Attributes

Attributes	Description
type	Optional. When specified, type must equal "text/msml-basic-layout".
id	Optional. An optional identifier for the video layout.
dlgc:layout	Optional. This is a Dialogic extension. The "auto" value requests that the layout automatically adjusts to the number of active parties in the conference. For example, dlgc:layout="auto".
dlgc:aspectmode	Optional. This is a Dialogic extension. This attribute specifies the aspect ratio mode for every region in a video layout. The values are "fill", "fit", and "crop". The default is "fit". This attribute may also be provided in an individual <region> element. An aspect ratio mode provided for a region will override the value specified here.

Events

None.

Shadow Variables

None.

Examples

The following examples illustrate the usage of the <videolayout> element:

- [Creating a four party layout video conference](#)
- [Expanding a four party layout to a six party layout video conference](#)
- [Contracting a six party layout to a four party layout video conference](#)
- [Layered regions in a video conference](#)
- [Single party layout video conference using a <selector> element](#)
- [Create a conference with default aspect mode and override it for one region](#)

MSML Dialog Core Package Support

The following table lists the supported MSML Dialog Core Package elements.

MSML Dialog Core Package Support

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute Name	Level of Support	Comments
Section 9.6.1	<dialogstart>	-	supported	
		target	supported	
		src	supported	Supports the following schemes: "file://", "http://".
		type	supported	VXML not supported; only moml.
		name	supported	
		mark	supported	
		dlgc:target_display	supported	(Dialogic extension) See <dialogstart> .
Section 9.6.2	<dialogend>	-	supported	
		id	supported	
		mark	supported	
Section 9.6.3	<send>	-	supported	

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute Name	Level of Support	Comments
		event	supported	
		target	supported	If the target attribute is not specified or the target attribute value does not exist when using <send> to send an event, the event will be sent to "source" by default as documented in RFC 5707.
		namelist	supported	
Section 9.6.4	<exit>	-	supported	
		namelist	supported	
Section 9.6.5	<disconnect>	-	supported	
		namelist	supported	
N/A	<fileobj>	-	supported	(Dialogic extension) See <fileobj> .
		objid	supported	
		src	supported	
		dest	supported	
		contenttype	supported	
		retry	supported	
		iterate	supported	
		delete	supported	
		append	supported	
		overwrite	supported	
N/A	<fileop>	-	supported	(Dialogic extension) See <fileop> .

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute Name	Level of Support	Comments
N/A	<transfer>	-	supported	(Dialogic extension) See <transfer> .
		id	supported	
		ftt	supported	
		itt	supported	
		maxtime	supported	
		starttimer	supported	
		retry	supported	
		iterate	supported	
		initial	supported	
N/A	<transferexit>	-	supported	(Dialogic extension) See <transferexit> .
N/A	<transferobjdone>	-	supported	(Dialogic extension) See <transferobjdone> .
N/A	<transferobjstart>	-	supported	Dialogic extension. See <transferobjstart> .
N/A	<transferstart>	-	supported	Dialogic extension. See <transferstart> .

The following information provides details about the MSML Conference Core Package elements.

<fileobj>

Parent: <transfer>

Child Elements: None.

Description

Defines one or more files to transfer from a source to a destination. The <fileobj> objects are processed sequentially. Subsequent <fileobj> may refer to products of previous <fileobj>. For example, the first <fileobj> appends file A to file B and the next <fileobj> transfers file B over MSRP to a file server.

Attributes

Attributes	Description
objid	An optional object id used in <transferobjdone> events if requested.
src	A whitespace separated list of uri to be transferred to the destination. Supported schemes include: file://, http://, and xmsrp://. Transferring multiple source uri to a single destination uri is context dependent. If the destination uri refers to a session based protocol such as MSRP, all specified files will be transferred within the same signaling session.
dest	The uri of the destination file. Supported schemes include: file://, http://, and xmsrp://. Note: The http:// scheme only supports http:// to local.
contenttype	Mandatory. The MIME type of the content being transferred.
retry	The number of attempts to transfer the file before reporting an error.
iterate	The number of times to execute the file transfer.
delete	When set to true, will delete the file(s) referenced in the src after a successful transmission. The delete attribute is only supported for the file:// uri scheme. Default: false. A simple file delete operation (without an actual transfer) can be accomplished by setting the delete attribute to true and omitting a destination uri.
append	When set to true, the source file(s) will be appended to the destination file if it exists. If the destination file does not exist, it will be created. The append operation is supported for audio media with file:// scheme uri only. The source and destination files must have matching containers and media encoding. Default is false.
overwrite	When set to false, the file:// destination will not be overwritten if it exists. The overwrite attribute is ignored if the destination scheme is not file://. Default is true.

Events

Refer to [MSML Script Examples for <transfer> Element](#) for examples.

Shadow Variables

None.

Examples

None.

<fileop>

Parent: <dialogstart>

Child Elements: None.

Description

The file operation to be executed on the specified file(s). Refer to [Session File Transfer](#) for details.

Note: If the **Allow Absolute Paths** parameter is set to "YES" on the **Media Configuration** page through the Console, file operation can be executed on any file on the operating system with root privileges (i.e., deleting an essential operating system file).

Attributes

Attributes	Description
id	An optional identifier for the operation.
operation	The operation to perform on the file(s). The valid values are as follows: copy, move, delete, append, or convert. The move operation is only valid for file:// and http:// uri. The convert operation supports conversion of PDF to/from TIFF file formats.
src	The source uri for the file operation.
dest	The destination uri when the file operation is copy, move, or append.
overwrite	If set to false, the file operation will not overwrite the destination file if it exists. Default: true.
srcformat	Optional. The MIME type of the source content.
destformat	Optional. The MIME type of the destination content. Note: The destformat attribute can only be used for operations that have http:// scheme in the dest attribute.

Events

None.

Shadow Variables

None.

Examples

None.

<transfer>

Parent: <dialogstart>

Child Elements: <fileobj>, <transferstart>, <transferobjstart>, <transferobjdone>, <transferexit>

Description

The <transfer> element transfers objects defined by the child elements.

Transfer supports two states: transmit and suspend. Media transmission occurs in the transmit state and is suspended in the suspend state. The default initial state is transmit.

Attributes

Attributes	Description
id	An optional identifier that may be referenced elsewhere for sending events to the <transfer> element.

Attributes	Description
ftt	Defines the first transmit timer value. The first transmit timer is started when the transfer element is initially invoked or when the starttimer event is received. If the first transfer object completion has not been detected during this initial interval, the shadow variables are set and the dialog exits. Optional, default is 0s (wait forever for the first transfer object to complete).
itt	Defines the inter transmit timer. When specified, the timer is started when a transfer object completes. If a subsequent transfer object completion has not been detected when this timer expires, the shadow variables are set and the dialog exits. Optional, default is 0s (wait forever for the transfer object to complete).
maxtime	Defines the maximum transmit timer. When specified, the timer is started when the transfer element processing begins. If the entire transfer operation completion has not been detected when this timer expires, the shadow variables are set and the dialog exits.
starttimer	Boolean value that defines whether the first transmit timer (ftt) is started initially. When set to false, the starttimer event must be received for it to start. Default is false.
retry	Specifies the number of times the transfer object elements execution may be retried upon failure, unless those elements specify differently. The value "forever" may be used to indicate that these may be retried any number of times. Default is 0.
iterate	Specifies the number of times the transfer object elements may be executed unless those elements specify differently. The value "forever" may be used to indicate that these may be executed any number of times. Default is 1.
initial	Defines the initial state for the transfer element. Default is "transmit". The alternate value is "suspend".

Events

The following describes input events to the <transfer> element.

starttimer: starts the first transfer timer (ftt) if it has not already been started. Has no effect otherwise.

terminate: terminates the file transfer and assigns values to the shadow variables. When the destination is file:// and the file transfer is interrupted, the local partial file will be automatically deleted.

resume: causes the transfer to enter transmit state.

Shadow Variables

transfer.duration: the cumulative duration of the individual transfer objects operation expressed as a duration in milliseconds.

transfer.end: contains the event that caused the transfer to stop. When the transfer stops because the objects have been completely transferred, end is assigned the value "transfer.complete". When the transfer stops due to timer expiration, transfer.end will be assigned one of the following: transfer.failed.ftt, transfer.complete.itt, or transfer.complete.maxtime.

Examples

Refer to [MSML Script Examples for <transfer> Element](#) for examples.

<transferexit>

Parent: <transfer>

Child Elements: None.

Description

The <transferexit> child element must be invoked when the transfer of all specified objects has been completed. The contents of this element may be used to send events.

Attributes

None.

Events

None.

Shadow Variables

None.

Examples

None.

<transferobjdone>

Parent: <transfer>

Child Elements: None.

Description

The <transferobjdone> child element is invoked when the transfer of each specified child object has been completed. The contents of this element may be used to send events.

Attributes

None.

Events

None.

Shadow Variables

None.

Examples

Refer to [MSML Script Examples for <transfer> Element](#) for examples.

<transferobjstart>

Parent: <transfer>

Child Element: None.

Description

The <transferobjstart> child element requests that an event be sent when the transfer operation of an object has begun. When triggered, the following will be executed:

```
<send target="source" event="transfer.objstart" namelist="transfer.objid" />
```

Attributes

None.

Events

None.

Shadow Variables

None.

Examples

Refer to [MSML Script Examples for <transfer> Element](#) for examples.

<transferstart>

Parent: <transfer>

Child Elements: None.

Description

The <transferstart> child element requests that an event be sent when the transfer operation has begun. When triggered, the following will be executed:

```
<send target="source" event="transfer.start"/>
```

Attributes

None.

Events

None.

Shadow Variables

None.

Examples

Refer to [MSML Script Examples for <transfer> Element](#) for examples.

MSML Dialog Base Package Support

The following table lists the supported MSML Dialog Base Package elements.

MSML Dialog Base Package Support

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute/Event/Shadow Variable Name	Level of Support	Comments
Section 9.7.1	<play>	-	supported	
		attributes:	-	
		id	supported	
		interval	supported	
		iterate	supported	
		initial	supported	
		maxtime	supported	
		barge	supported	No effect for video.
		cleardb	supported	
		offset	supported	No effect for video.
		skip	supported	
		xml:lang	supported	
		events:	-	
		pause	supported	
		resume	supported	
		forward	supported	
		backward	supported	
		restart	supported	
		toggle-state	supported	
		terminate	supported	
		shadow variables:	-	
		play.amt	supported	No support for video.
		play.end	supported	

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute/Event/Shadow Variable Name	Level of Support	Comments
Section 9.7.1.1	<audio>	-	supported	
		attributes:		
		uri	supported	Supports the following schemes: "file://", "http://".
		format	supported	Refer to Media File Formats .
		audiosamplerate	supported	Refer to Media File Formats .
		audiosamplesize	supported	Refer to Media File Formats .
		iterate	supported	
		tts	supported	
		xml:lang	supported	
Section 9.7.1.2	<video>	-	supported	
		attributes:		
		uri	supported	Supports the following schemes: "file://", "http://".
		format	supported	Refer to Media File Formats .
		audiosamplerate	not supported	
		audiosamplesize	not supported	
		codeconfig	not supported	
		profile	supported	No values defined.
		level	supported	No values defined.

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute/Event/Shadow Variable Name	Level of Support	Comments
		imagewidth	supported	No values defined.
		imageheight	supported	No values defined.
		maxbitrate	supported	No values defined.
		framerate	supported	No values defined.
		iterate	supported	
		tts	supported	
Section 9.7.1.3	<media>	-	supported	
		attributes:		
		tts	supported	
Section 9.7.1.4	<var>	-	supported	
		attributes:		
		type	supported	
		subtype	supported	
		value	supported	
		tts	supported	
		xml:lang	supported	English (US) codes: "en-us", "eng-us", "eng". Chinese (PRC) codes: "zh-cn", "chi".
Section 9.7.1.5	<playexit>	-	supported	
Section 9.7.2	<dtmfgen>	-	supported	
		attributes:		
		id	supported	

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute/Event/Shadow Variable Name	Level of Support	Comments
		digits	supported	Refer to Sending Non-DTMF RTP Telephony Events .
		level	supported	
		dur	supported	
		interval	supported	
		shadow variables:		
		dtmfgen.end	supported	
Section 9.7.2.1	<dtmfgenexit>	-	supported	
Section 9.7.3	<tonegen>	-	not supported	
		attributes:	-	
		id	not supported	
		iterate	not supported	
		events:	-	
		terminate	not supported	
		shadow variables:	-	
		tonegen.end	not supported	
Section 9.7.3.1	<tone>	-	not supported	
		attributes:	-	
		duration	not supported	
		iterate	not supported	

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute/Event/Shadow Variable Name	Level of Support	Comments
	<tone1>	-	not supported	
		attributes:	-	
		freq	not supported	
		atten	not supported	
	<tone2>	-	not supported	
		attributes:	-	
		freq	not supported	
		atten	not supported	
Section 9.7.3.2	<silence>	-	not supported	
		attributes:	-	
		duration	not supported	
Section 9.7.3.3	<tonegenexit>	-	not supported	
Section 9.7.4	<record>	-	supported	
		attributes:	-	
		id	supported	
		append	supported	Supports audio only.
		dest	supported	Uses dx_ device. Supports the following schemes: "file://", "http://".

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute/Event/Shadow Variable Name	Level of Support	Comments
		audiodest	supported	Uses mm_ device. Supports the following schemes: "file://", "http://".
		videodest	supported	Uses mm_ device. Supports the following schemes: "file://", "http://".
		format	supported	
		codeconfig	not supported	
		audiosamplerate	supported	Valid values are: 6, 8, 11.
		audiosamplesize	supported	Valid values are: 2, 4, 8.
		profile	supported	No values defined.
		level	supported	No values defined.
		imagewidth	supported	No values defined. If height and width are set to 0 when using the H.264, VP8, or VP9 video codec to record video, the input video stream's resolution parameters are identified by the system and used as the recording resolution parameters.

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute/Event/Shadow Variable Name	Level of Support	Comments
		imageheight	supported	No values defined. If height and width are set to 0 when using the H.264, VP8, or VP9 video codec to record video, the input video stream's resolution parameters are identified by the system and used as the recording resolution parameters.
		maxbitrate	supported	No values defined.
		framerate	supported	No values defined. If framerate is set to 0 when using the H.264, VP8, or VP9 video codec to record video, all frames are encoded.
		initial	supported	
		maxtime	supported	
		prespeech	supported	If no audio energy is detected for the amount of time specified by prespeech, the recording is terminated and automatically deleted. Refer to Automatic Deletion of Silence Recordings .
		postspeech	supported	
		termkey	supported	No effect for video.

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute/Event/Shadow Variable Name	Level of Support	Comments	
		events:	-		
		pause	not supported		
		resume	supported		
		toggle-state	not supported		
		terminate	supported		
		terminate.cancelled	supported		
		terminate.finalsilence	supported		
		nospeech	not supported		
		shadow variables:	-		
		record.len	supported		
		record.end	supported		
		record.recordid	not supported		
		<play> (child)	-	supported	See <play> definition.
		<tonegen> (child)	-	not supported	See <tonegen> definition.
Section 9.7.4.3	<recordexit>	-	supported		
Section 9.7.5	<dtmf>, <collect>	-	supported		
		attributes:	-		
		id	supported		
		cleardb	supported		
		fdt	supported		
		idt	supported		

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute/Event/Shadow Variable Name	Level of Support	Comments
		edt	supported	
		starttimer	supported	
		iterate	supported	
		idd	not supported	
		events:	-	
		starttimer	supported	
		terminate	supported	
		shadow variables:	-	
		dtmf.digits	supported	
		dtmf.len	supported	
		dtmf.last	supported	
		dtmf.end	supported	
	<play> (child)	-	supported	See <play> definition.
Section 9.7.5.2	<pattern>	-	supported	
		attributes:	-	
		digits	supported	Refer to Pattern Matching with <dtmf>/<collect> .
		format	supported	Supports the "moml+digits" format and "perlregex" format only. The "perlregex" format permits Perl regular expressions to be specified. The "mgcp" and "megaco" formats are not supported.

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute/Event/Shadow Variable Name	Level of Support	Comments
		iterate	supported	
Section 9.7.5.3	<detect>	-	supported	
Section 9.7.5.4	<noinput>	-	supported	
		attributes:	-	
		iterate	supported	
Section 9.7.5.5	<nomatch>	-	supported	
		attributes:	-	
		iterate	supported	
Section 9.7.5.6	<dtmfexit>	-	supported	
Section 9.7.6	<moml>	-	supported	
		attributes:	-	
		version	supported	Must be 1.0.
		id	supported	
		events:	-	
		terminate	supported	

MSML Dialog Group Package Support

The following table lists the supported MSML Dialog Group Package elements.

MSML Dialog Group Package Support

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute/Event Name	Level of Support	Comments
Section 9.8.1	<group>	-	supported	
		attributes:	-	
		topology	supported	Supports "parallel" topology only.
		id	supported	

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute/Event Name	Level of Support	Comments
		events:	-	
		terminate	supported	
Section 9.8.2	<groupexit>	-	supported	

MSML Dialog Transform Package Support

The following table lists the supported MSML Dialog Transform Package elements.

MSML Dialog Transform Package Support

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute/Event Name	Level of Support	Comments
Section 9.9.1	<vad>	-	not supported	
		attributes:	-	
		id	not supported	
		starttimer	not supported	
		events:	-	
		starttimer	not supported	
		terminate	not supported	
Section 9.9.1.1	<voice>, <silence>, <tvoice>, <tsilence>	-	not supported	
		attributes:	-	
		len	not supported	
		sen	not supported	
Section 9.9.2	<gain>	-	supported	
		attributes:	-	

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute/Event Name	Level of Support	Comments
		id	supported	
		incr	supported	
		amt	supported	Valid values are in the range: -10 to +10.
		events:	-	
		mute	not supported	
		unmute	not supported	
		reset	supported	
		louder	supported	
		softer	supported	
		amt	supported	
Section 9.9.3	<agc>	-	not supported	
		attributes:	-	
		id	not supported	
		tgtrlvl	not supported	
		maxgain	not supported	
		events:	-	
		mute	not supported	
		unmute	not supported	

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute/Event Name	Level of Support	Comments
Section 9.9.4	<gate>	-	not supported	
		attributes:	-	
		initial	not supported	
		events:	-	
		mute	not supported	
		unmute	not supported	
Section 9.9.5	<clamp>		not supported	
		attributes:	-	
		id	not supported	
Section 9.9.6	<relay>		not supported	
		attributes:	-	
		id	not supported	

MSML Dialog Speech Package Support

The following table lists the supported MSML Dialog Speech Package elements.

MSML Dialog Speech Package Support

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute/Event Name	Level of Support	Comments
Section 9.10.1	<speech>	-	supported	
		attributes:	-	
		id	supported	

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute/Event Name	Level of Support	Comments
		noint	supported	
		norect	supported	
		spcmplt	supported	
		spincmplt	supported	
		confidence	supported	
		sens	not supported	
		starttimer	supported	
		iterate	supported	
		events:	-	
		sens	not supported	
		starttimer	supported	
		terminate	supported	
		shadow variables:	-	
		speech.end	supported	
speech.results	supported			
Section 9.10.1.1	<grammar>	-	supported	
		attributes:	-	
		uri	supported	
		iterate	supported	
Section 9.10.1.2	<match>	-	supported	
Section 9.10.1.3	<noinput>	-	supported	
		attributes:	-	

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute/Event Name	Level of Support	Comments
		iterate	supported	
Section 9.10.1.4	<nomatch>	-	supported	
		attributes:	-	
		iterate	supported	
Section 9.10.1.5	<speechexit>	-	supported	
Section 9.10.2	<play>	-	supported	
Section 9.10.2.1	<tts>	-	supported	
		attributes:	-	
		uri	supported	
		iterate	supported	
		xml:lang	supported	

MSML Dialog Fax Detection Package Support

The following table lists the supported MSML Dialog Fax Detection Package elements.

MSML Dialog Fax Detection Package Support

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute/Event Name	Level of Support	Comments
Section 9.11.1	<faxdetect>	-	supported	
		attributes:	-	
		id	supported	
		events:	-	
		terminate	supported	
		shadow variables:	-	
		faxdetect.tone	supported	
		faxdetect.end	supported	

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute/Event Name	Level of Support	Comments
Section 9.11.2	<faxdetectexit>	-	supported	

MSML Dialog Fax Send/Receive Package Support

The following table lists the supported MSML Dialog Speech Package elements.

MSML Dialog Fax Send/Receive Package Support

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute/Event Name	Level of Support	Comments
Section 9.12.1	<faxsend>	-	supported	Only one <faxsend> can be specified per fax call. Multiple files can be processed using <sendobj>.
		attributes:	-	
		lclid	supported	
		minspeed	supported	
		maxspeed	supported	
		ecm	supported	Error Correction Mode (ECM) is a global setting that specifies whether it is allowed to be used if supported by the remote terminal and is enabled by default. ECM can be set on the Fax Configuration page through the Console.
		events:	-	
		terminate	supported	
		shadow variables:	-	
		fax.rmtid	supported	

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute/Event Name	Level of Support	Comments
		fax.rate	supported	
		fax.resolution	supported	
		fax.pagesize	supported	
		fax.encoding	supported	
		fax.ecm	supported	
		fax.pagebadlines	supported	
		fax.objbadlines	supported	
		fax.opbadlines	supported	
		fax.objjuri	supported	
		fax.resendcount	not supported	
		fax.totalpages	supported	
		fax.totalobjects	supported	
		fax.duration	supported	
		fax.result	supported	
		fax.pagetotallines	supported	(Dialogic extension)
		fax.pagebadblocks	supported	(Dialogic extension)
Section 9.12.1.1	<sendobj>	-	supported	
		attributes:	-	
		objjuri	supported	
		startpage	supported	
		pagecount	supported	

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute/Event Name	Level of Support	Comments
Section 9.12.1.2	<hdrfooter>	-	supported	Only one <hdrfooter> (header or footer, not both) can be specified per <faxsend>.
		attributes:	-	
		type	supported	
		style	supported	
Section 9.12.1.3	<rxpoll>	-	supported	
		attributes:		
		rmtid	supported	
Section 9.12.1.4	<faxstart>	-	supported	
Section 9.12.1.5	<faxnegotiate>	-	supported	
Section 9.12.1.6	<faxpagedone>	-	supported	
Section 9.12.1.7	<faxobjectdone>	-	supported	
Section 9.12.1.8	<faxopcomplete>	-	supported	
Section 9.12.1.9	<faxpollstarted>	-	supported	
Section 9.12.2	<faxrcv>	-	supported	Only one <faxrcv> can be specified per fax call. Multiple files can be processed using <rcvobj>.
		attributes:	-	
		id	supported	

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute/Event Name	Level of Support	Comments
		lclid	supported	
		ecm	supported	Error Correction Mode (ECM) is a global setting that specifies whether it is allowed to be used if supported by the remote terminal and is enabled by default. ECM can be set on the Fax Configuration page through the Console.
		events:	-	
		terminate	supported	
		shadow variables:	-	
		fax.rmtid	supported	
		fax.rate	supported	
		fax.resolution	supported	
		fax.pagesize	supported	
		fax.encoding	supported	
		fax.ecm	supported	
		fax.pagebadlines	supported	
		fax.objbadlines	supported	
		fax.opbadlines	supported	
		fax.objuri	supported	
		fax.resendcount	supported	
		fax.totalpages	supported	
		fax.totalobjects	supported	

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute/Event Name	Level of Support	Comments
		fax.duration	supported	
		fax.result	supported	
		fax.pagetotallines	supported	(Dialogic extension)
		fax.pagebadblocks	supported	(Dialogic extension)
Section 9.12.2.1	<rcvobj>	-	supported	
		attributes:	-	
		objuri	supported	
		maxpages	supported	
Section 9.12.2.2	<txpoll>	-	supported	
		attributes:	-	
		rmtid	supported	
	<hdrfooter>	-	not supported	
		attributes:	-	
		type	not supported	
		style	not supported	
	<faxstart>	-	supported	
	<faxnegotiate>	-	supported	
	<faxpagedone>	-	supported	
	<faxobjectdone>	-	supported	
	<faxopcomplete>	-	supported	
	<faxpollstarted>	-	supported	

MSML Audit Core Package Support

The following table lists the supported MSML Audit Core Package elements.

MSML Audit Core Package Support

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	Attribute Name	Level of Support	Comments
Section 10.1.1	<audit>	-	supported	
		queryid	supported	
		statelist	supported	
		mark	not supported	
Section 10.1.2	<auditresult>	-	supported	
		targetid	supported	

MSML Audit Conference Package Support

The following table lists the supported MSML Audit Conference Package elements.

MSML Audit Conference Package Support

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	State Parameters	Attribute Name	Level of Support	Comments
Section 10.2.1	<audit>	Prefix: "audit.conf"	-	supported	Based on MSML Audit Core Package Support .
		confconfig	-	supported	
		confconfig.audio mix	-	supported	
		confconfig.audio mix.asn	-	supported	
		confconfig.audio mix.n-loudest		not supported	
		confconfig.video layout		not supported	
		confconfig.video layout.root		not supported	

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	State Parameters	Attribute Name	Level of Support	Comments
		confconfig.video layout.selector		not supported	
		confconfig.controller	-	supported	
		dialog	-	supported	
		stream	-	supported	
		Child Elements			
Section 10.2.2	<auditresult>	-	-	supported	Based on MSML Audit Core Package Support .
Section 10.2.2.1		confconfig	-	supported	
			deletewhen	supported	
			term	not supported	
Section 10.2.2.2		confconfig.audio mix	-	supported	
			id	supported	
			samplerate	not supported	
Section 10.2.2.3		confconfig.audio mix.asn	-	supported	
			ri	supported	
			asth	not supported	
Section 10.2.2.4		confconfig.audio mix.n-loudest	n	not supported	
Section 10.2.2.5		confconfig.video layout	id	not supported	
			type	not supported	

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	State Parameters	Attribute Name	Level of Support	Comments
Section 10.2.2.6		confconfig.video layout.root	size	not supported	
			backgroundcolor	not supported	
			backgroundimage	not supported	
Section 10.2.2.7		confconfig.video layout.selector	id	not supported	
			method	not supported	
			status	not supported	
			blankothers	not supported	
			si	not supported	
			speakersees	not supported	
Section 10.2.2.8		confconfig.controller	-	supported	
Section 10.2.2.9	dialog	-	supported		
Section 10.2.2.10	stream	-	supported		

MSML Audit Connection Package Support

The following table lists the supported MSML Audit Connection Package elements.

MSML Audit Connection Package Support

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	State Parameters	Attribute Name	Level of Support	Comments	
Section 10.3	<audit>	Prefix: "audit.conn"	-	supported	Based on MSML Audit Core Package Support .	
Section 10.3.1		sipdialog	-	supported		
		sipdialog.localseq	-	supported		
		sipdialog.remoteseq	-	supported		
		sipdialog.localURI	-	supported		
		sipdialog.remoteURI	-	supported		
		sipdialog.remotetarget	-	supported		
		sipdialog.routeset	-	supported		
		localsdp	-	supported		
		remotesdp	-	supported		
		dialog	-	supported		
stream	-	supported				
		Child Elements				
Section 10.3.2.1	<auditresult>	sipdialog	callid	supported	Based on MSML Audit Core Package Support .	
			localtag	supported		
			remotetag	supported		
Section 10.3.2.2		sipdialog.localseq	-	supported		
Section 10.3.2.3		sipdialog.remoteseq	-	supported		

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	State Parameters	Attribute Name	Level of Support	Comments
Section 10.3.2.4		sipdialog.localURI	-	supported	
Section 10.3.2.5		sipdialog.remoteURI	-	supported	
Section 10.3.2.6		sipdialog.remotetarget	-	supported	
Section 10.3.2.7		sipdialog.routeset	-	supported	
Section 10.3.2.8		localsdp	-	supported	
Section 10.3.2.9		remotesdp	-	supported	
Section 10.3.2.10		dialog	-	supported	
Section 10.3.2.11		stream	-	supported	

MSML Audit Dialog Package Support

The following table lists the supported MSML Audit Dialog Package elements.

MSML Audit Dialog Package Support

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	State Parameters	Attribute Name	Level of Support	Comments
Section 10.4	<audit>	Prefix: "audit.conf.dialog" or "audit.conn.dialog"	-	supported	Based on MSML Audit Core Package Support . Prefix selection depends on context of the stream state queried.
Section 10.4.1		dialog	-	supported	
		dialog.duration	-	supported	
		dialog.primitive	-	supported	

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	State Parameters	Attribute Name	Level of Support	Comments
		dialog.controller	-	supported	
		Child Elements			
Section 10.4.2	<auditresult>	dialog	src	supported	Based on MSML Audit Core Package Support .
			type	supported	
			name	supported	
Section 10.4.2.1		dialog.duration	-	supported	
Section 10.4.2.2		dialog.primitive	-	supported	
Section 10.4.2.3		dialog.controller	-	supported	

MSML Audit Stream Package Support

The following table lists the supported Audit Stream Package elements.

MSML Audit Stream Package Support

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	State Parameters	Attribute Name	Level of Support	Comments
Section 10.5	<audit>	Prefix: "audit.conf.dialog" or "audit.conn.dialog"	-	supported	Based on MSML Audit Core Package Support . Prefix selection depends on context of the stream state queried.
Section 10.5.1		stream	-	supported	
		stream.clamp	-	supported	
		stream.gain	-	supported	
		stream.visual	-	not supported	

RFC 5707 Ref	Element Name	State Parameters	Attribute Name	Level of Support	Comments
Section 10.5.2	<auditresult>	stream	joinwith	supported	Based on MSML Audit Core Package Support .
			media	supported	
			dir	supported	
			compressed	supported	
			display	not supported	
			override	not supported	
			preferred	not supported	
Section 10.5.2.1		stream.clamp	-	supported	
Section 10.5.2.2		stream.gain	-	supported	
Section 10.5.2.3		stream.visual		not supported	

4. Deviations from RFC 5707

The version of the MSML Media Server Software described in this publication is based on RFC 5707.

The following is a list of deviations from RFC 5707:

- Nested groups are not supported.
- Only the "parallel" topology for <group> element is supported.
- Wildcard ids for the <modifystream> element are not supported.
- Audio and video can play child elements but they can only be played sequentially. The <audio> and <video> elements must be child elements of the <media> element to play an audio-visual recording.
- The offset attribute of the <play> element has no effect when playing a video.
- When recording an audio-visual item, the audiodest and videodest attributes must be used.
- Audio-visual recordings are currently recorded into two separate files.
- Audio-visual playback is supported via two separate files and must be defined in an <audio> and <video> element.
- The format attribute of the <pattern> element supports the "moml+digits" format and "perlregex" only. The "mgcp" and "megaco" formats are not supported.
- In the case of a <record> with a child <play>, the record does not start until the play is complete. Once the record begins, it can be terminated with the requested termkey.
- The beep attribute of the <record> element is supported and a proprietary implementation.
- The <grammar> element fails if xml:lang attribute is not included. The <grammar> element is simply passed through to the speech server. It is the responsibility of the script author to ensure that the SRGS is valid and is processed correctly by the speech server.
- Media server is ignoring the audiosamplerate and audiosamplesize attributes for a recording.
- When recording video using <record>, all video format parameters must be specified or none should be specified. If none specified, defaults from the stream being recorded will be used. A partial or incomplete format specification will not be accepted.
- When recording audio, if the <record> enables the prespeech timers and the recording terminates due to prespeech, the recorded file will be removed.
- Playing audio/video from one URI is not supported when <video> is a child of <media>. See [Media File Formats](#).

Differences between Native and Legacy MSML

Note: As of PowerMedia XMS Release 3.0, legacy MSML mode is no longer supported.

PowerMedia XMS includes a Native distributed MSML service that leverages all of the technologies available in PowerMedia XMS.

The Native service is the default and recommended MSML service in PowerMedia XMS and replaces the previous legacy MSML service. The previous legacy MSML service is available for backward compatibility.

The following is a list of differences between Native and legacy MSML:

- Conference Bridging is not supported.
- When playing media from a http:// uri, the web server must be configured to return the appropriate MIME type for the media.
- The codecs keyword of the format attribute for media play and record must be specified in the plural exactly as written in RFC 5707. The legacy MSML accepted codec as a substitute for codecs. This is no longer the case. The Native MSML strictly follows RFC 5707.
- The maxtime attribute of the <play> element refers to each media element and not the total time for the play.
- While the error codes from operation failures are the same, some of the descriptive text may have changed.
- DTMF pattern matching now works closer to RFC 5707 specification. Some script adjustments may be required.
- In Native mode, PowerMedia XMS has other active services besides MSML. In order to make sure that the incoming call is routed to the Native MSML service, the sip uri should begin with sip:msml or a route that matches the sip uri user part (which needs to be added to the call routing table through the Console). For more information, see the Routing section of *Dialogic® PowerMedia™ XMS Installation and Configuration Guide*.
- The MSML media server is engineered to take advantage of multi-core systems by processing concurrent calls simultaneously on different cores. When writing MSML scripts that include operations that affect more than one call id or affect a different call id than the id the script is executing on, the target call may be executing on a different processor core with its own independent timing characteristics. For example, when executing a script that joins two calls and a disconnect of one of the calls occurs simultaneously or immediately after the join script is sent to PowerMedia XMS, it is possible for the target call to complete the disconnect before the join can complete, thereby causing the join script to receive an error from PowerMedia XMS indicating that the target of the join does not exist.
- When an MSML <dialogEnd> is received by the media server: The Native MSML implementation will respond with an msml.dialog.exit event to the SIP call that created the MSML dialog; The legacy MSML implementation will respond with an msml.dialog.exit event to the SIP call that sent the MSML <dialogEnd>.

5. Feature Details

This chapter describes the features supported by the current version of the MSML Media Server Software in detail and provides information on how to use these features. Topics include:

- [MSML Schema Validation](#)
- [Media Stream Direction Support](#)
- [Control Leg Support](#)
- [HTTPS Play and Record](#)
- [Session File Transfer](#)
- [MSRP File Transfer URI Scheme \(xmsrp://\)](#)
- [Pattern Matching with <dtmf>/<collect>](#)
- [Monitoring RTP Timeout Alarms](#)
- [DTMF Clamping for <record>](#)
- [Multiple URI for <audio> and <video>](#)
- [3GP Multimedia Container](#)
- [Simultaneous Dual file \(A+A/V\) 3GP Record Mode](#)
- [Sending Non-DTMF RTP Telephony Events](#)
- [Fax Support](#)
- [Text and Image Overlay](#)
- [Whisper \(Coach\) Conferencing](#)
- [Supported Header Tags on SIP INVITE](#)
- [Call Progress Analysis \(CPA\) Support](#)
- [Multitrack Record](#)
- [Encryption Record](#)
- [Enhanced Video Conference Layout Sizing](#)
- [WebM Container Support](#)
- [Join Separate Audio and Video Streams](#)
- [MSML Scripts on SIP INVITE](#)
- [Automatic Deletion of Silence Recordings](#)
- [Early Connect](#)
- [Codec Prioritization](#)
- [Global Unique Session Identifier \(gusid\)](#)

Note: A feature may not be supported on all platforms. For more information, see [High-Level Feature Summary](#) in [Feature and Protocol Package Support](#).

MSML Schema Validation

MSML Schema Overview

The MSML specification consists of a set of XML schemas. The schemas may be used together, or any subset of schemas may be used for each MSML package. The schemas determine the level of support for MSML Packages and the elements and attributes defined within each MSML Package. The PowerMedia XMS includes an XML schema that has been modified by Dialogic. Because of the modified XML schema, elements and attributes have been added to the MSML Packages in order to provide additional levels of support for the PowerMedia XMS. An element or attribute that begins with "dlgc:" indicates that it is a Dialogic extension from the MSML specification.

The following is an example of Dialogic extensions.

```
</xs:attribute>
<xs:attribute ref="dlgc:conf_party_type"/>
<xs:attribute ref="dlgc:echo_cancel"/>
<!--xs:attribute name="dlgc:conf_party_type" type="xs:string" default="standard" use="optional"-->
<xs:attribute name="display" type="xs:string"/>
```

In addition, elements and attributes that are not supported by the modified XML schema have been restricted in the MSML Packages. The following is an example of a Dialogic restriction.

```
</xs:element>
<!--NOT SUPPORTED XS ELEMENT NAME="monitor"-->
<xs:complexType>
<xs:attribute name="id1" type="connID datatype" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="id2" type="independentID datatype" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="compressed" type="Boolean datatype" default="false"/>
<xs:attribute ref="mark"/>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element-->
</xs:element>
```

The [Feature and Protocol Package Support](#) section identifies the supported, extended, and unsupported MSML elements and attributes for the PowerMedia XMS. The schema for the PowerMedia XMS is located in the `/etc/xms/msml` directory.

Enabling MSML Schema Validation

To enable MSML schema validation, navigate to the **MSML Configuration** page through the Console and select **MSML Schema Validation**. The **MSML Schema Validation** parameter is disabled by default. Refer to the *Dialogic® PowerMedia™ XMS Installation and Configuration Guide* for details.

Note: Schema validation is intended to be used during the script development process and disabled thereafter because it consumes additional CPU and memory resources, which can impact performance and system capacity.

Using Dialogic Elements and Attributes

When using an element or attribute from the Dialogic XML schema, the namespace tag "xmlns:dlgc=" must be included and followed by the pointer to DialogicTypes: "http://dialogic.com/DialogicTypes". Refer to the following example of the beginning of an MSML script that will use an element or attribute from the Dialogic XML schema.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1" xmlns:dlgc="http://www.dialogic.com/DialogicTypes">
```

Note: If the namespace tag and the pointer to DialogicTypes are not included and the "dlgc" prefix is used, the MSML schema validation fails.

Media Stream Direction Support

This feature supports both full-duplex and half-duplex media streams. The direction of the media stream is based on the direction attribute supplied in the Session Description Protocol (SDP) using one of the following direction attributes, "sendrecv", "sendonly", or "recvonly".

- If no direction attribute is supplied and a valid connection address "c=" is supplied, a full-duplex media stream is established.
- If a connection address "c=" is set to 0.0.0.0, then a half-duplex receive only media stream is established.
- The re-INVITE is rejected if the connection address "c=" is set to 0.0.0.0 and the direction attribute is "sendrecv" or "recvonly", or if the direction attribute is set to "inactive".

Support is provided for receiving an initial inbound INVITE with or without a valid SDP. In the case where the INVITE received does not contain an SDP, the media server (MS) will respond with an SDP offer in the 200 OK. The media flow direction is based on the answer SDP. When the inbound INVITE contains an SDP, the MS will respond with a valid SDP answer in the 200 OK and the media flow direction will be based on the offer SDP.

INVITE without an SDP (also known as late media) indicates to the MS to provide a full list of available audio and video codecs. The MS would create and provide a standard offering SDP within its 200 OK response to the client. This list would then be decided by the client which codecs to choose and notify back in the answer SDP ACK message.

If the application needs to have the MS generate a WebRTC SDP (which includes necessary list of candidates), "webrtc=yes" would need to be passed with the INVITE message.

Example:

```
mxml@<XMS_IP_ADDRESS>:<PORT>;webrtc=yes
```

When an initial inbound INVITE is received with a valid SDP with a connection address "c=" value of 0.0.0.0, the MS responds with a valid SDP answer in the 200 OK. Media flow will be started as receive only. A re-INVITE can be received any time after the call is established. Multiple re-INVITE requests can be received on the same SIP session, but prior requests must be processed and responded to before a new request can be received.

The media stream remains active based on the previous media stream capabilities and direction. A re-INVITE request with an invalid SDP will be rejected, but this has no effect on the current media stream.

The answer or offer SDP contains a valid connection address "c=". If the connection address "c=" equals 0.0.0.0 and no direction attribute is set, then a direction attribute of "sendonly" is assumed. If a direction attribute other than "sendonly" is set, the re-INVITE is rejected. The answer or offer SDP direction attribute cannot be set to "inactive".

Control Leg Support

A control leg is created when an INVITE request is made from the application server (AS or MSML client) to the media server (MS) with no media connections and no media attributes within its SDP.

```
- Message Body
- Session Description Protocol
  Session Description Protocol Version (v): 0
  + Owner/Creator, Session Id (0) 5646454564 645645564 IN IP4 0.0.0.0
Session Name (s): MSML Client
  + Connection Information (c): IN IP4 0.0.0.0
  + Time Description, active time (t): 0 0
```

A control leg consists of a SIP session/resource and an RTP session/resource, and it reserves a basic audio license resource. When establishing a control leg with PowerMedia XMS, plan for these resources to be allocated and ensure that the PowerMedia XMS has sufficient licensed resources to fulfill this type of request.

For information on adding a license, refer to the *Dialogic® PowerMedia™ XMS Installation and Configuration Guide*.

HTTPS Play and Record

The application server has the ability to store media recordings directly to an HTTPS server. The application server can also play a recording and/or retrieve MSML dialog source directly from an HTTPS server.

Feature Description

HTTPS support enables the retrieval of MSML scripts directly from a web server for execution. It also allows the storage and retrieval of audio and video recordings to and from the HTTPS server.

Requirements for HTTPS Support

The MSML Media Server Software uses the HTTPS GET and HTTPS PUT commands to retrieve and store files respectively. When using MSML attributes that specify the "https://" scheme, it is important that the HTTPS server support the HTTPS GET and HTTPS PUT commands. Typically, HTTPS servers support the HTTPS GET command, but when receiving HTTPS PUT commands, some servers require server-side scripts to actually store files.

Dialog Execution

An external MSML dialog/script can be retrieved and executed from an HTTPS server. Dialogs are a class of objects that represent automated participants. Dialogs are created and destroyed through MSML.

The "https://" scheme for the src attribute of an MSML <dialogstart> is supported. MSML dialog execution commences after the entire MSML body has been retrieved from the HTTPS server. The HTTPS GET functionality is used to retrieve the information from the web server.

Audio and Video Playback

Both audio and video files are retrievable from the HTTPS server.

If an audio file is being played in conjunction with a video file, playback will not start until the entire audio and video files are downloaded. The "https://" scheme is supported in the uri attribute of the MSML <audio> and <video> elements. The uri attribute identifies the location of the audio or video file. The HTTPS GET functionality will be used to retrieve the information from the web server. Currently, only the Dialogic proprietary video format is supported.

Audio and Video Recording

MSML supports storing audio and video files to an HTTPS server. Both are stored locally and uploaded to the HTTPS server immediately after the recording has completed.

New audio files are stored in the location identified in the "https://" scheme for the dest attribute of the MSML <record> element. The audio portion of an audio / video recording is stored in the location specified at "https://" scheme for the audiodest attribute, while the location of the new video file is stored in the location identified at "https://" scheme for the videodest attribute of the MSML <record> element. The HTTPS PUT functionality is used to send the information to the web server.

Session File Transfer

The <transfer> element is a proprietary Dialogic extension of RFC 5707 that supports transferring objects referenced by a source uri to a destination uri, including transferring file objects over HTTP and MSRP. Another proprietary Dialogic extension, <fileop>, assists in session file transfers. For details, refer to [MSML Dialog Core Package Support](#). For examples, refer to [MSML Script Examples for <transfer> Element](#).

MSRP File Transfer URI Scheme (xmsrp://)

The PowerMedia XMS specific xmsrp:// uri scheme is used in conjunction with the <transfer> element to specify the MSRP specific parameters that are required to transfer an object using the MSRP protocol. The xmsrp:// uri scheme has the following general format:

```
xmsrp://?offerer=sip_uri;answerer=sip_uri;file=filename;sigcontent=uri;sigheaders=uri
```

The xmsrp:// uri parameters are defined as follows:

- offerer: The SIP uri of the offerer (local) endpoint (i.e., 1234567890@dialogic.com).
- answerer: The SIP uri of the answerer (remote) endpoint (i.e., 0987654321@msrp_server.com).

Note:

- The offerer/answerer content (parameter value) must be a SIP URI - username@host_ip_address_or_alias.
- PowerMedia XMS does not change the content (parameter value) of the offerer/answerer.
- If the offerer content (parameter value) does not contain a "host_address", PowerMedia XMS MSRP Client will add "DISABLE" as the "host_address" to the From: & Contact: header of the outgoing MSRP INVITE request to the MSRP Server.
- If the answerer content (parameter value) does not contain a "host_address", the request will immediately fail.

- If there is no "sip:" prefix in the offerer content (parameter value), PowerMedia XMS MSRP Client will add a "sip:" prefix to the From: & Contact: header of the outgoing MSRP INVITE request to the MSRP Server.
 - If there is no "sip:" prefix in the answerer content (parameter value), PowerMedia XMS MSRP Client will add a "sip:" prefix to the To: header and URI of the outgoing MSRP INVITE request to the MSRP Server.
 - If there is a "sip:" prefix in the offerer content (parameter value), PowerMedia XMS MSRP Client will not add a "sip:" prefix to the From: & Contact: header of the outgoing MSRP INVITE request to the MSRP Server.
 - If there is a "sip:" prefix in the answerer content (parameter value), PowerMedia XMS MSRP Client will not add a "sip:" prefix to the To: header and URI of the outgoing MSRP INVITE request to the MSRP Server.
- file: The path/filename of the file in the remote file system. If not supplied, or if specifying more than one file in the <fileobj> src, the filename from the source uri will be used.
 - sigcontent: A cid: scheme uri (RFC 2392) that references content from the multipart/related body part (RFC 2387) that was received in the same INFO message as the MSML script itself. The referenced content will be attached as a body part to the SIP INVITE that will be used to set up the MSRP session for the transfer of the file uri(s) specified in the source attribute.
 - sigheaders: A cid: scheme uri (RFC 2392) that references content from the multipart/related body part (RFC 2387) that was received in the same INFO message as the MSML script itself. The referenced content is expected to be a list of SIP headers and their values in the standard format:
 - Header-NameA: header value
 - Header-NameB: header value
 - Alternatively, a relative file:// uri can be specified that references a file on the PowerMedia XMS node. The file is relative to /etc/xms/msml. For example, file://headers.txt references /etc/xms/msml/headers.txt on the PowerMedia XMS node.

If the xmsrp:// uri is given as the source, the file is transferred from the answerer (remote) to the offerer (local) endpoint. If the xmsrp:// uri is given as the destination, the file is transferred from the offerer (local) to the answerer (remote) endpoint.

Pattern Matching with <dtmf>/<collect>

DTMF input fulfills several roles within MSML dialogs. It is used to trigger events that will affect the media processing operation of other primitives. It is also used to collect DTMF digits from the media stream to be reported back to the source of the MSML dialog.

The following sections detail the supported pattern types and the general pattern matching rules.

Note: The reader should be familiar with the nominal reference specification RFC 5707 sections that describe <dtmf> and <pattern> elements.

Supported Patterns

The following pattern types are supported in PowerMedia XMS MSML:

- Exact: digits="123" The incoming digits must exactly match the pattern digits.
- Wildcard: digits="1x3" where "x" is the wildcard symbol representing any digit.
- Length: digits="length=3;cancel=*" exactly 3 digits must be entered or * cancels the <dtmf> and a dtmf.nomatch.cancel event is generated.
- MinMax: digits="min=1;max=3;rtk=#;cancel=*" between 1 and 3 digits must be entered followed by the rtk input termination digit #, * cancels the <dtmf> and a dtmf.nomatch.cancel event is generated. The default for min is 1 and for max is 50. At least one of min, max, rtk, or cancel must be specified. If a match condition less than max digits is required, a termination condition must be specified. Examples of termination conditions are edt, rtk, and/or cancel.
- Perl Regular Expressions: If using "perlregex" as the <pattern> format, Perl regular expressions can be specified. The pattern/digit matching follows the same pattern state transitions as the "moml+digits" format. The rtk and cancel digits can be used with the "perlregex" pattern format.

Pattern Matching and Digit Buffer Rules

The following specifies the behavior for <dtmf>/<collect>/<pattern> elements:

- There is only one-digit buffer per call shared by all primitives (<dtmf>/<collect>/<play>).
- The buffer is reset either during the call setup or through the cleardb attribute of <dtmf>/<collect>/<play>. The cleardb attribute defaults to false for <play> and true for <dtmf>.
- Each cleardb encountered resets the digit buffer; both in sequential and parallel (i.e., group topology) execution.
- A pattern can be in one of three states:
 - Non-matching: The initial state of a pattern.
 - Partially matching: At least one of the match conditions of the pattern is satisfied. For example, one or more (but not all) digits of a pattern match.
 - Matched: All match conditions of the pattern have been satisfied.
- The iterate attribute of the pattern, noinput, and nomatch elements specifies the number of times the element may be executed. An element is executed when its match conditions are satisfied and not necessarily by digit arrival. For example, if using edt and rtk, all digits may match but the <pattern> is not executed until edt expires or the rtk digit is entered.
- Each pattern is independent and is comparing digits continuously as they arrive, staying in either the non-matching, partially matching, or matched state.
- If a pattern is in a partially matching state and a non-matching digit arrives, the pattern is reset to non-matching state and the non-matching digit is no longer considered for further matching of that pattern. After the pattern is reset, it resumes matching subsequent digits.
- The idt timer is stopped when a match or nomatch occurs. If iterate is greater than 1 and idt is being used, idt restarts when the next digit arrives.

- When using <pattern> with a digits attribute that contains an rtk key definition and contains MinMax definitions, the incoming digit is compared with the specified rtk digit before being compared with the rest of the pattern. When using a pattern that contains an rtk definition with patterns that do not contain MinMax definitions, the incoming digit is compared with the pattern digits before being compared with the defined rtk digit.
- If a MinMax pattern with rtk is being used with the edt timer and when the minimum digit condition is satisfied, the following is true:
 - The edt timer is started. Each successive digit will restart the edt timer until the maximum number of digits is collected.
 - If the rtk digit arrives before edt expiry, the pattern transitions immediately to the matched state and rtk digit is included in the dtmf.digits shadow variable.
 - When the maximum digit condition is satisfied, the arrival of a digit other than the rtk digit will cause the pattern to transition to the matched state. The digit buffer content (without the non-matching digit) is returned in the dtmf.digits shadow variable. The non-matching digit remains in the digit buffer for further matching.
 - The expiry of the edt timer causes the pattern to transition to the matched state. The digit buffer content is returned in the dtmf.digits shadow variable.
- The terminating conditions of <dtmf>/<collect> are:
 - The corresponding iterate count of pattern, noinput or nomatch elements reaches zero.
 - The idt expires.
 - The edt timer expires. When using <dtmf>/<collect> with a defined edt timer, the edt timer starts once the pattern goes to a matched state. If no more digits arrive, the pattern process completes when the edt (or any shorter timer) expires.
 - The arrival of the cancel digit.

Monitoring RTP Timeout Alarms

RTP and RTCP timeout alarms can be monitored by enabling the parameters on the **MSML Advanced Configuration** page through the Console. For more information on how to configure, see the *Dialogic® PowerMedia™ XMS Installation and Configuration Guide*.

When the RTP and RTCP timeout alarms are enabled, PowerMedia XMS MSML will asynchronously send the following MSML event to the application server:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <event name="alarm" id="conn:f11a5ac0-36f6a8c0-13c4-50022-64f-20cbb5db-64f">
    <name>alarm.rtp.timeout.state</name><value>on</value>
  </event>
</msml>
```

The supported alarm names are:

- alarm.rtp.timeout.state
- alarm.rtcp.timeout.state

The possible values are:

- on
- off

DTMF Clamping for <record>

The clamp attribute for <record> element can be used to enable DTMF clamping when recording.

The default behavior for <record> element is:

- If the termkey attribute is omitted from the <record> element, DTMF will be recorded to the file.
- If the termkey attribute is present, DTMF will be clamped from the recording.

The behavior with clamp attribute for <record> element is:

- The presence of this attribute overrides the default behavior.
- Valid values are "true" and "false".

Note: If clamp="true" is used in conjunction with the prespeech/postspeech attributes, the DTMF will be clamped from the recording, but the DTMF signal will be treated as audio energy for processing the prespeech/postspeech attributes.

Multiple URI for <audio> and <video>

In order to minimize delays between multiple <audio> or <video> prompts, the uri attribute for <audio> and <video> elements can be used with multiple uri separated by space. The uri attribute identifies the location of the audio or video file.

The following example shows the format:

```
<audio uri="url uri2 uri3">
```

The supplied file uri will be played sequentially with lower latency than if specified using multiple <audio> elements each with one uri.

3GP Multimedia Container

PowerMedia XMS MSML supports direct 3GPP file format (3GP) for both play and record operations. The 3GP container is specified for a subset of container characteristics, including restricted audio and video codecs defined for these network use cases. 3GP is an ISO-based multimedia file format and a subset of the MP4 file container.

PowerMedia XMS MSML supports 3GP record and playback through remote API interfaces that support video. Some of the highlighted functionality provided for 3GP container includes:

- Support for play and record directly to/from .3gp
- Support for audio only, video only, and multimedia (a/v) files
- Supported video codecs: H.264 (up to HD720p resolution at 2Mbps)
Note: H.263 video codec is supported for play only; MPEG4 video codec is not supported in the initial release of this feature.
- Supported audio codecs: AMR-NB and AMR-WB
Note: AAC codec is not supported in 3GP container.
- Supported DVR modes: skip forward, skip back, pause, resume (hint track required)
- Support for record with hint track to allow DVR modes on playback

For details on supported attributes, refer to the [Media File Formats](#) section.

Simultaneous Dual File (A+A/V) 3GP Record Mode

PowerMedia XMS MSML provides the capability to simultaneously record dual .3gp files with a single record operation. This special dual file record mode allows customers to record a separate audio only or video only .3gp file while simultaneously recording a multimedia .3gp file. This feature reduces the need for the application to do offline conversion into an audio only or video only format. A typical usage of this feature would be to record a simultaneous audio only version to send to a server to provide an audio transcript of a video message.

The following limitations apply to the dual file 3GP record:

- Both files must be .3gp format
- Audio only file must use same codec as multimedia file audio track
- Video only file must use same codec as multimedia file video track

Sending Non-DTMF RTP Telephony Events

The digits attribute for the <dtmfgen> element can contain telephony events, as outlined in RFC 2833 and RFC 4733. To specify telephony events in the digits attribute of <dtmfgen>, use "\$xxx" where "xxx" is the three-digit decimal code. The "\$xxx" event can appear anywhere in the digit string. For example, to send digits 0, 1, and 4 and event 16, the digits attribute would be set to digits="014\$016". This method allows MSML to support non-DTMF events like hook flash. Other advantages include the reduction of latency and support of out-of-band DTMF transfers, such as with WebRTC gateways and join applications.

Fax Support

PowerMedia XMS supports MSML fax send and receive capabilities for T.38 fax over IP (FoIP) transmission and G.711 fax transmission. The MSML fax send and receive capabilities are defined by RFC 5707. As such, the PowerMedia XMS supports the MSML Fax Send/Receive Package, along with a majority of the elements, attributes, and interactions defined for fax transmission.

Note: Valid values for fax image sizes are: 1728,2048,2432/200dpi; 2592,3072,3648/300dpi; 3456,4096,4864/400dpi; 5184,6144,7296/600dpi; 10368,12288,14592/1200dpi; 864,1024,1216/100dpi.

Because fax is a distinct media type, the <faxsend> primitive is not expected to interact with other primitives according to RFC 5707. Instead, <faxsend> uses protocols with a remote fax terminal (or gateway) and sends requested status events to its invoking environment.

When a call switches to fax mode, regular media operations can no longer occur. A session switches to fax mode when a <faxsend> or <faxrcv> element is executed. When the <faxdetect> element is executed, it does not cause a session to switch to fax mode and is still operational if a session subsequently switches to fax mode.

For more information, refer to the [MSML Dialog Fax Send/Receive Package Support table](#) and the [MSML Dialog Fax Detection Package Support table](#).

PowerMedia XMS software also supports RFC 6913, "Indicating Fax over IP Capability in SIP" to indicate that a fax resource is requested, simplifying the fax call flow. The "sip.fax" media feature tag is a new string parameter that allows a call to indicate a fax preference.

Text and Image Overlay

Text and image overlays provide the capability to add captions to video conferences. An image overlay provides the ability to superimpose one or more images (graphics) over a video conference, video stream, and played video. A text overlay provides the ability to superimpose one or more text elements over a video stream. The resulting video stream contains both the overlay elements and the original video stream. Overlay elements can be of varying sizes, and in the case of text elements, of varying fonts and colors also.

Text and Image Overlay Elements

The MSML text and image overlay package is comprised of Dialogic extensions and can be found in the [MSML Conference Core Package Support](#) section. The text and image overlay elements are as follows:

- [<overlay>](#)
- [<content>](#)
- [<contentExit>](#)
- [<scroll>](#)
- [<textStyle>](#)
- [<p>](#)
- [<imgStyle>](#)
- [](#)

Example

The following example of an <overlay> MSML script illustrates the syntax for the basic overlay element <overlay> and attributes.

```
<overlay id="basic001" leftPosition="25%" topPosition="45%" horizontalSize="50%"
verticalSize="10%" priority="0.1" duration="lifeOfContent">
    <textStyle id="textStyle1" fontFamily="Arial"/>
    <imgStyle id="imgStyle1"/>
    <content id="content004">
        <p id="announcement" duration="5s" style="textStyle1" text="Hello, Conferees."/>
        <img id="cat" duration="7s" style="imgStyle1" type="jpg"
uri="file:///testing/mxml/images/cat.jpg" />
        <contentExit/>
    </content>
</overlay>
```

Refer to [MSML Script Examples for Text and Image Overlays](#) for more examples.

Image Overlay Characteristics

The PowerMedia XMS supports the following file types for image overlay:

- JPEG (MIME type: image/jpeg)
- PNG (MIME type: image/png)

When specifying the size of the overlay window (or area), the image is resized to fit this window and the aspect ratio of the original image is maintained. The image is centered in the window by default but can be positioned anywhere within the window. The <overlay> element and child elements <content>, <imgStyle>, and <scroll> are used for image overlay specification.

Text Overlay Characteristics

The text overlay content definition provides the text string and display characteristics to be rendered. The following characteristics of a text overlay are configurable:

- Fonts, font sizes, and font colors for compatibility with varying video output formats using .
- The degree of transparency of text foreground (the text itself) using <text> and <textStyle>.
- The degree of transparency of text background (the space in between the letters) using <text> and <textStyle>.
- The size, position, and border of the text window in which the text input is displayed using <overlay> and <text>.
- Scrolling text, its direction, speed, and mode of display using <scroll>.

Overlay Restrictions

The following describe some restrictions and operational behaviors of the system when rendering overlays:

- Overlays are only applicable to multimedia video conferencing layouts
- For scrolling text, when scroll mode is continuous, there is no delay or space between the beginning of content and the end of content. To avoid this restriction, you can manually add spaces at the end of a text string.
- For scrolling text, the entire text overlay window scrolls. This means that the window is not fixed; instead, it scrolls with the text. To avoid this restriction, you can define two overlays: a smaller one to contain the text and a larger one for the window.
- There are no restrictions on the number of overlays the system will render in a conference; however, large numbers of overlays may degrade the video quality and rendering performance especially when using higher resolution layouts (i.e., VGA, 720p).
- Overlay attributes are not inherited. The `<textstyle>` or `<imgStyle>` elements should be used to define a set of attributes that can be reused by multiple overlays.
- For new overlay element definitions that do not explicitly set optional attribute values, the system assigns the default value. Existing overlays that have been previously rendered will maintain attribute values when previously set.

Supported Colors

Attributes that specify color are as follows:

- For `<overlay>`, attributes `backgroundColor` and `borderColor`
- For `<textStyle>`, attributes `fontColor` and `backgroundColor`
- For `<imgStyle>`, attributes `backgroundColor`

Supported values for these attributes are as follows: aliceblue, antiquewhite, aqua, aquamarine, azure, beige, bisque, black, blanchedalmond, blue, blueviolet, brown, burlywood, cadetblue, chartreuse, chocolate, coral, cornflowerblue, cornsilk, crimson, cyan, darkblue, darkcyan, darkgoldenrod, darkgray, darkgrey, darkgreen, darkkhaki, darkmagenta, darkolivegreen, darkorange, darkOrchid, darkred, darksalmon, darkseagreen, darkslateblue, darkslategray, darkslategrey, darkturquoise, darkviolet, deeppink, deepskyblue, dimgray, dimgrey, dodgerblue, firebrick, floralwhite, forestgreen, fuchsia, gainsboro, ghostwhite, gold, goldenrod, gray, grey, green, greenyellow, honeydew, hotpink, indianred, indigo, ivory, khaki, lavender, lavenderblush, lawngreen, lemonchiffon, lightblue, lightcoral, lightcyan, lightgoldenrodyellow, lightgray, lightgrey, lightgreen, lightpink, lightsalmon, lightseagreen, lightskyblue, lightslategray, lightslategrey, lightsteelblue, lightyellow, lime, limegreen, linen, magenta, maroon, mediumaquamarine, mediumblue, mediumorchid, mediumpurple, mediumseagreen, mediumslateblue, mediumspringgreen, mediumturquoise, mediumvioletred, midnightblue, mintcream, mistyrose, moccasin, navajowhite, navy, oldlace, olive, olivedrab, orange, orangered, orchid, palegoldenrod, palegreen, paleturquoise, palevioletred, papayawhip, peachpuff, peru, pink, plum, powderblue, purple, red, rosybrown, royalblue, saddlebrown, salmon, sandybrown, seagreen, seashell, sienna, silver, skyblue, slateblue, slategray, slategrey, snow, springgreen, steelblue, tan, teal, thistle, tomato, turquoise, violet, wheat, white, whitesmoke, yellow, and yellowgreen.

Also supported are colors defined in compliance with W3C CSS2 recommendation section 4.3.6 subclause. The section describes a list of color keywords that can be specified in the RGB color space (e.g., rgb 255,255,255) format. See the following specifications for more details: <http://www.w3.org/TR/CSS2/syndata.html#color-units>.

Color specification using the HTML color code hexadecimal triplets format is also supported (e.g., #FFFFFF). This format represents the colors red, green and blue (#RRGGBB) and can be used with any of the color attributes.

Whisper (Coach) Conferencing

This feature enables an application controlled method to connect a party's media to multiple conferences simultaneously. Through full-duplex and half-duplex media connections, an application can enable a secondary whisper (or coach) conference that one caller (agent) hears while talking in the main conference to another caller (client). This feature enables use cases such as supervisor coaching/whispering and sidebar consultative conferences with multiple supervisors that parallel a main conference.

Refer to [Whisper \(coach\) conference](#) for details.

Supported Header Tags on SIP INVITE

PowerMedia XMS supports various combinations of SIP header indications to specify NAT and RTP profiles on SIP calls. This feature supports ICE (Lite), SDES, DTLS, AVPF/SAVPF, and combinations on SIP INVITE when using Dialogic proprietary Supported header tags. The tags set up the given call with the provided feature support in the PowerMedia XMS offer SDP.

Refer to the following table for a list of the Dialogic proprietary Supported header tags.

Tag	Description
dlgc-encryption-sdes	Enables sdes-srtp
dlgc-encryption-dtls	Enables dtls-srtp
dlgc-ice	Enables ICE (Lite)
dlgc-rtcp-feedback-audio	Enables AVPF/SAVPF for audio (not currently supported)
dlgc-rtcp-feedback-video	Enables AVPF/SAVPF for video
dlgc-rtcp-feedback-audiovideo	Enables AVPF/SAVPF for audio and video (only video is currently supported)
dlgc-rtcp-feedback-none	Overrides configuration and disables RTCP feedback on audio and video (only video is currently supported) if configured to be enabled by default

Call Progress Analysis (CPA) Support

There are two methods to enable Call Progress Analysis (CPA) in PowerMedia XMS MSML; through [Request-URI](#) or `<cpa>`. Either method can be used but not both at the same time. If both are used concurrently, the results are undefined.

Request-URI Method

PowerMedia XMS MSML supports the Request-URI method. Enabling CPA involves adding specific URI parameters in the SIP INVITE Request-URI or To header.

The following URI parameters are supported:

- `cpa=yes` - enables CPA.
- `cpaprofile=profilename` - optionally specifies the CPA profile.

Refer to the following example of a Request-URI or To header:

```
msml@1.1.1.1;cpa=yes;cpaprofile=profilename
```

The `cpa=yes` parameter enables CPA. The `cpaprofile=profilename` parameter specifies the name of the CPA profile to be used when PowerMedia XMS performs CPA detection. The `cpaprofile` parameter can only be specified when `cpa=yes` is specified. If the `cpaprofile` parameter is not specified, the PowerMedia XMS default CPA profile will be used to perform the CPA detection. Additional CPA profiles can be created on the **CPA Profiles** page through the Console.

The CPA result is sent by PowerMedia XMS as an MSML event in a SIP INFO message:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <event name="cpa"
    id="conn:f3589b10-ddbaa8c0-13c4-65014-43e40-1f005b6d-43e40">
    <name>cpa.detect</name><value>voice</value>
  </event>
</msml>
```

Refer to [Shadow Variables](#) section for information on the possible values of the `cpa.detect` shadow variable.

<cpa> Method

PowerMedia XMS MSML also provides a Dialogic MSML extension `<cpa>` element to trigger CPA at any point during a call. When `<cpa>` is invoked, the application can optionally utilize one of the user pre-defined CPA profiles to define the CPA behavior.

The <cpa> element method functionality includes the following:

- Retrigger CPA – CPA can be enabled/disabled at any point during a call.
- CPA Profiles – User configurable CPA profiles can be used to reference a set of parameter settings by name. Different CPA profiles can be specified on a call by call basis in order to customize CPA for specific networks, countries, or call types. CPA profiles include the following parameter groups:
 - General – General parameters for CPA timing.
 - PVD Qualification – Advanced parameters that define levels and thresholds for positive voice detection (PVD).
 - PAMD Qualification – Advanced parameters that define levels and thresholds for positive answering machine detection (PAMD).

Note: The PVD and PAMD Qualification parameters are optimally set and normally do not require modification. Improper modification will result in PVD and PAMD failures. Please contact Dialogic Technical and Support Services for further information on usage.

<cpa>

Parent: <dialogstart>

Child Elements: <cpadetect>, <send>

Description

CPA is used to detect call progress (e.g., busy and operator intercept) and analyze a call after it has been connected (e.g., PVD). The <cpa> element is used to enable CPA. The CPA detection results are provided in the the child <cpadetect> shadow variables. The media server sends CPA call progress and call analysis information via the MSML <event> element. The media server sends a <result> element in a SIP 200 OK message to indicate whether <cpa> started or failed to start when the script containing the <cpa> element arrived via sip INFO message. Refer to section for information on results of MSML scripts that arrive as payloads of INVITE messages.

Attributes

Attributes	Description
id	An optional identifier that may be referenced elsewhere for sending events to the CPA primitive.
cfgname	An optional CPA profile identifier. If this attribute is not specified, then a default CPA configuration profile will be used. Set the value of this attribute to the profile name defined on the CPA Profiles page through the Console to use a configuration other than the default.

Events

terminate

Shadow Variables

cpa.end - Indicates the reason CPA has terminated. The value field indicates the reason CPA terminated. The cpa.end values are as follows:

- cpa.detect
- cpa.error

cpa.detect - Indicates the type of tone or call progress analysis condition detected. One of the following strings will be set in the cpa.detect value field. The cpa.detect values are as follows:

Pre-Connect Reasons

- busy1 - Line busy detected.
- busy2 - Line busy detected.
- no_answer - Called line did not answer.
- no_ringback - No ringback on line.
- sit_no_circuit - SIT "no circuit" tone detected.
- sit_operator_intercept - SIT "operator intercept" tone detected.
- sit_vacant_circuit - SIT "vacant circuit" tone detected.
- sit_reorder - SIT "reorder" tone detected.

Post-Connect Reasons

- voice - Voice detected.
- answering_machine - Answering machine detected.
- cadence_break - Connection due to cadence break.
- ced - Fax machine or modem detected.
- cng - Fax machine or modem detected.

Other Reasons

- The name of a custom tone.

<cpadetect>

Parent: <cpa>

Child Elements: <send>

Description

The <cpadetect> element is a child of the <cpa> element. When detection completes, it updates the values of the <cpa> shadow variables with the detection results.

Attributes

Attributes	Description
iterate	Specifies the number of detection iterations. An iteration completes when a CPA condition is detected or the configured detection timeout expires. If this attribute is not specified, then a default of "1" is used. The value "forever" indicates that cpa detection should continue until terminated via the terminate event or the call completes.

Events

cpa

Shadow Variables

cpa.detect, cpa.error

MSML CPA Example Scripts

The following examples enable CPA and reporting of CPA conditions:

CPA on SIP INVITE with <cpa> in Multipart MIME

MSML <cpa> script is sent on SIP INVITE message as a multipart MIME type. CPA detection will be enabled with the the provided (or default) CPA profile on the call being established with SIP INVITE. The value of the target attribute is not significant in this case as it is internally replaced with the id of the call being established.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart target="conn:sipcall" type="application/moml+xml" name="sample">
    <cpa cfgname="voip">
      <cpadetect iterate="1">
        <send target="source" event="done" namelist="cpa.detect cpa.end"/>
      </cpadetect>
    </cpa>
  </dialogstart>
</msml>
```

PowerMedia XMS should return a SIP 200 OK with multi-part MIME containing the MSML 200 OK and dialog id of the call.

The CPA result is sent by PowerMedia XMS in a SIP INFO message when it executes the <send> element in the MSML script. This is an example of an MSML event that is generated by the media server when busy1 is detected.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <event name="done" id="conn:b4591190-0-13c4-50022-4f-521841ad-4f/dialog:sample">
    <name>cpa.detect</name><value>busy1</value>
    <name>cpa.end</name><value>cpa.detect</value>
  </event>
</msml>
```

CPA with SIP INFO

MSML <cpa> script is sent in a SIP INFO message, so the target is set to an existing connection identifier.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart target="conn:b4591190-0-13c4-50022-4f-521841ad-4f" type="application/moml+xml"
name="sample">
  <cpa cfgname="voip">
    <cpadetect iterate="1">
      <send target="source" event="done" namelist="cpa.detect cpa.end"/>
    </cpadetect>
  </cpa>
</dialogstart>
</msml>
```

The CPA result is sent by PowerMedia XMS in a SIP INFO message when it executes the <send> element in the MSML script. The following MSML script is an example of an MSML events that are generated by the media server when a basic tone is detected followed by PVD. If detection of more than one tone and/or PVD/PAMD is expected, set the iterate attribute of <cpadetect> to the expected number of items that require detection.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <event name="done" id="conn:b4591190-0-13c4-50022-4f-521841ad-4f/dialog:sample">
    <name>cpa.detect</name><value>ringback_us</value>
  </event>
</msml>
```

The CPA algorithm does stop when the voice event is generated. An msml.dialog.exit is sent after the voice event since CPA has been stopped.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <event name="done" id="conn:b4591190-0-13c4-50022-4f-521841ad-4f/dialog:sample">
    <name>cpa.detect</name><value>voice</value>
    <name>cpa.end</name><value>cpa.detect</value>
  </event>
</msml>
```

Multitrack Record

PowerMedia XMS supports audio recording to dual-track (stereo) .wav files as a controlled feature. This multitrack record feature enables applications to record two separate audio sources into different tracks. This feature can be utilized by call centers, E911 applications, banking applications, and monitoring applications to record two audio callers, such as agent and client, as different tracks rather than recording the mixed output of an audio conference. An additional use case of this feature enables applications to capture an audio recording of the PowerMedia XMS system input and output of the caller (i.e., what the caller hears and what the caller says) in a single dual-track (stereo) .wav file.

The <record> element is expanded to include the <track> element, which is used to specify the track characteristics of the recording. Refer to the following table for attribute details.

Attributes	Description
trackid	The track number of the track being recorded. Default is 0. Valid values are 0...n. Note: Initially, only 0 and 1 are supported for audio .wav.
id1	An identifier of either a connection or a conference as the source of the track recording. If left blank, the source of the track will be undefined at the start of the record operation and silence will be recorded. A conn/conf id stream can be joined or unjoined explicitly to the track using <join>/<unjoin>.
media	The media for the track type. Only "audio" is supported.
dir	The direction of the media stream being recorded in the track. The "dir" attribute must have a value of "from-id1" or "to-id1" depending on the required direction. The direction "to-id1" is only valid when id1 references a connection identifier.

In addition, the <audio> element is expanded with the Dialogic proprietary attribute `audiotrack`. This is the track identifier for the audio track of a multitrack file to be played for audio. The default is 0. Playback of a multitrack file without specifying a track number will play track 0. The supported values are 0 to n where n is the number of tracks in the file.

Note: The `beep` and `termkey` attributes are not supported for multitrack recordings.

Note: The `prespeech`/`postspeech` attributes are supported for multitrack recordings, but it only applies to the `recv` direction streams. If a stream is disconnected (`unjoined`) from an ongoing multitrack recording, any associated timers continue their intended function. For example, the `prespeech` timer will expire if no audio activity is detected since the start of the recording for any reason including the source being disconnected from the track either initially or subsequently.

The two main use cases supported by PowerMedia XMS for the multitrack record feature in are individual party multitrack transaction recording and two-party multitrack recording, which are described in the following sections.

Refer to [MSML Script Examples for Multitrack Record](#) for examples.

Individual Party Multitrack Recording

The individual multitrack transaction recording use case enables applications to record the audio of the caller speaking and the audio that the caller hears in the same file as two different tracks.

This feature provides the ability to record the system output sent to a user without the need to do packet capture on the network to get the audio as it is heard by the caller. The recording of what a caller hears includes all of the different sources that occur during a call, such as audio from another caller, output of a conference, or output from a play file. This provides the ability to record the audio a caller hears without the need to put all sources through a conference mixer.

Two-Party Multitrack Recording

The two-party recording use case enables applications to record two sources, such as two call parties, as two separate tracks in a single .wav file. The resulting file has each audio source in a separate track, which can be played back together or individually.

Providing recordings as multitrack recordings has unique advantages over single mixed audio recordings. A dual-track (stereo) .wav file can be played back on standard players as a stereo file with synchronized audio between the two parties. Additionally, a multitrack file also allows the audio of each individual participant track to be easily separated. Separating the audio allows post processing of the individual caller's audio that may not be possible with a mixed conference output where voices cannot easily be separated. For example, individual tracks can be sent to speech analytics software to get an accurate per participant transcript or to analyze the speech characteristics of a caller or agent.

Encryption Record

PowerMedia XMS supports encryption record, enabling applications to record encrypted audio and video files. It is designed to provide secure recording capability within PowerMedia XMS so that recorded files are encrypted as they are stored, and the encryption key is secured by RSA key pair provided by the application. PowerMedia XMS will securely encrypt the file as it writes encoded data to the disk and at no time is unencrypted data written to the disk.

With this feature, the application requests an encrypted recording and provides a public key with the record function so the encryption key is returned securely to the application. The encrypted recording can only be decrypted by the client application that maintains the private/public key pair. This encryption record feature is supported with the following file formats: WebM (.webm) and MKV(.mkv) for audio only and multimedia files.

Note: Playback of encrypted files is not supported by PowerMedia XMS. If an attempt is made to playback an encrypted recording, the play will fail. The error generated by PowerMedia XMS is indeterminate. For example, it may generate "audio track does not exist", "video track does not exist", or other related errors.

- In the <record> element, the client provides in "publickey" attribute the RSA public key in PEM format.
- Before starting the record, the AES IV and Key are generated and the crypto engine is initialized with them.
- During the recording/streaming, the plain data is encrypted (fed to the crypto engine) and the encrypted data is saved to a file.
- After stopping the recording, the AES IV and Key are encrypted with the Client RSA public key and returned in the "record.encryptediv" and "record.encryptedkey" shadow variables respectively.

The <record> element is expanded to include the "publickey" attribute, which is used to encrypt the recording. Refer to the following table for attribute details.

Attributes	Description
publickey	The Client RSA public key in PEM format used to encrypt PowerMedia XMS generated AES IV (initialization vector) and Key.

Shadow Variables

record.encrypteddiv - The AES IV encrypted with Client RSA public key in PEM format.

record.encryptedkey - The AES Key encrypted with Client RSA public key in PEM format.

MSML Script Examples for Encryption Record

The public key generated by openssl:

```
-----BEGIN PUBLIC KEY-----
MIIBIjANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQEFAAOCAQ8AMIIBCgKCAQEAAxQwy3a1/UgjpSpg4tj7t
4QxUWduGCCjcr9SPixozbhPPZ3zjL/oc/2tvpFkeSb3yBbjDdq/na8ZD04h/NwrN
1c6kYFmzkI6ukEy2ts3ypiGZdc5jKAuFqFgTIzWCDg3H38sH3w3b9LbdYdQeDv69
HsW0pWf+koztaX7yg+o6iQXg/kjmEJN2R1sXicyd2PUa7aw/1X4M1RHaHiELOTgq
YZMf2/Ewg9c6vp/UuE60F78LjQk51PMYfTD81bUvsB24EjMN7A4afs6fHqOyXcKd
JPLe77IAgXMP+0dmtSQdeg0301hjwxuvmNaKBjLShtO49ARvbgPbg9BT1UJYzmNW
ZwIDAQAB
-----END PUBLIC KEY-----
```

The MSML script sent to PowerMedia XMS (public key has been changed to XML format):

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<msml version="1.0">
  <dialogstart target="conn:1234" type="application/moml+xml" name="DlgID">
    <record maxtime="10s" dest="file:///recordings/encryptrec.webm"
format="video/webm;codecs=OPUS,vp8" ... publickey=
"-----BEGIN PUBLIC KEY-----
&#xA;MIIBIjANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQEFAAOCAQ8AMIIBCgKCAQEAAxQwy3a1/UgjpSpg4tj7t&#xA;4QxUWduGCCjcr9SPixozbhP
PZ3zjL/oc/2tvpFkeSb3yBbjDdq/na8ZD04h/NwrN&#xA;1c6kYFmzkI6ukEy2ts3ypiGZdc5jKAuFqFgTIzWCDg3H38sH3w3
b9LbdYdQeDv69&#xA;HsW0pWf+koztaX7yg+o6iQXg/kjmEJN2R1sXicyd2PUa7aw/1X4M1RHaHiELOTgq&#xA;YZMf2/Ewg9
c6vp/UuE60F78LjQk51PMYfTD81bUvsB24EjMN7A4afs6fHqOyXcKd&#xA;JPLe77IAgXMP+0dmtSQdeg0301hjwxuvmNaKBj
LShtO49ARvbgPbg9BT1UJYzmNW&#xA;ZwIDAQAB&#xA;-----END PUBLIC KEY-----&#xA;">
    <recordexit>
      <send target="source" event="recording.complete" namelist="record.len record.end
record.encrypteddiv record.encryptedkey"/>
    </recordexit>
  </record>
</dialogstart>
</msml>
```

The response from PowerMedia XMS:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <event name="recording.complete"
    id="conn:ef8b09b0-6a7c9892-13c4-65014-10e75-e968e9d-10e75/dialog:DlgID">
    <name>record.encryptediv</name><value>oUjXCXCwfAUX/y1qh70MhWhzWRyr4o6R/RbrjyoPL2Q3mbMQ2vz
SwxCqU+8MAAaLtDSgzBNJM7ziLDBrgGPHQtioq3ogcqiMkSKGxHY/dAwj67snrBq35GsIDa0XqH707YU1ffL75CcM0w+e6AVR
fxc4J3P09qslqoErL6LXL0lgG5W1Vy7TNhPwoPt4pvTRMxi6udbTK8znin4ciPwuvFvAN6TQeY9q5OaXM8bzBTAZf5pY28Sgv
ckosT5CjO+mKQvX8uZ8g7kXxGiLo8HHvWDo2sQQOFmLsQIj6MA+x01r89MRngcz8lmLC/b4o1yT2JCgiYOT33L+e3Hailc9mA
==</value>
    <name>record.encryptedkey</name><value>uj5hgoRy38/quDD0FwYI8jhobSe61B1yq019msduNPCf7dZ902
rSxv/bQbuAGJkdWvEvJgaijSPI+KYFJ5QiVpk0z1KxXCpAg6jJ59br0DokWkqWqaCgS9X1mZlqPWC5qg5rOVwz2Vdrba/0W5
9YfgiztrIACXnCsU303NejNw9FMO+xyTTE2bTgC8+4evTrfxgNzTLfk3nK66ZfHSPJoIGqDr/iePotdS+c4KMM27bIM8xjNtG
y/pONHpdscpaDYN/m2iYy/Pn5uFTW3VAV5Md/fnDyFDFlfBaeTBvnbctnXcYDzAAV+C7s68wJXSzNIBgalh5RTLxdqp+wRYQ0
w==</value>
    <name>record.end</name><value>record.complete.maxlength</value>
    <name>record.len</name><value>9960</value>
    <name>record.location.audio</name><value>file:///mxml/test/recordings/simul_videoaudio.we
bm</value>
  </event>
</msml>
```

Enhanced Video Conference Layout Sizing

This feature provides video conferencing applications greater control over the video sizing of the regions in a conference layout and how the video content of each region gets rendered. This is extremely important to customers providing video conferencing services to user endpoints consisting of varying devices with contrasting display resolution sizes and orientations. Each video conference created can be customized using the enhancement attributes, such as aspect mode, background color, and relative size. The video conference layout enhancements provide additional control of the conference regions via the application programming interfaces MSML and RESTful. Applications can use either of these interfaces to customize the conference layout and viewable regions within the layout.

Refer to [MSML Script Examples for Enhanced Video Conference Layout Sizing](#) for examples.

WebM Container Support

PowerMedia XMS enables the ability to record to and playback from the WebM file container using OPUS audio and VP8 video (up to 720p) codecs. Refer to the following examples.

Audio/Video Record to WebM

```
<record maxtime="60s" format="video/webm;codecs=vp8,OPUS" dest="file:///mxml/test/recordings/non-
native-record.webm" profile="baseline" level="3.0" imagewidth="640" imageheight="480"
maxbitrate="1000" framerate="25" audiosamplerate="16" audiosamplesize="16" >
</record>
```

Native Record

```
<record maxtime="60s" format="video/webm;codecs=native,native"
dest=file:///mxml/test/recordings/native-record.webm >
</record>
```

Join Separate Audio and Video Streams

PowerMedia XMS provides the ability to separate the audio and video streams so media can be routed separately on the join command. The ability to separate multimedia join into audio and video streams is available for connections between call connections and conferences.

With this feature, it is possible to join video between two callers while joining the audio of the callers into an audio conference. This capability enables an application to provide a peer-to-peer video connection between the two callers while sending the audio into an audio conference where other audio only callers can join the conversation. The use case is applicable when it is intended that only two video callers see each other and it is not desirable to utilize a video conference mix. Audio can be joined separately to an audio conference so that other audio only participants can be conferenced in later.

Refer to [MSML Script Examples for Joining Separate Audio and Video Streams](#) for details.

MSML Scripts on SIP INVITE

The following applies when including MSML script in a MIME payload body part on SIP INVITE:

- The `moml=cid:xxxx` URI parameter should be specified in order to clearly identify which body part contains the MSML script to be executed (Section 9.4 of RFC 5707).
- The body part that contains the MSML script must include a Content-ID header matching the specified cid above.
- The body part that contains the MSML script must contain a Content-Type header whose value is one of `application/xml`, `application/msml+xml`, or `application/moml+xml`.
- If the `moml=cid:xxxx` URI parameter is not specified, only the first MIME body part after the SDP body part (if present) should be considered for execution; only if the Content-Type header specifies `application/msml+xml` or `application/moml+xml`.
- All other MIME body parts and content types should be ignored.
- In the event that an error condition is encountered prior to the start of the MSML script execution, 400 (Bad Request) will be returned including a Reason header with a description of the cause. Error conditions include situations such as a specified cid not being found in any body part Content-ID; a cid referenced body part contains an invalid Content-Type, the content is not valid xml, etc.
- The results of executing an `<exit>` or `<disconnect>`, or of executing a `<send>` that has a "target" attribute value equal to "source", are notified in SIP INFO messages using the `<event>` element from MSML Core Package. No messages are sent if execution completes normally without executing one of these elements.
- If there is an error during execution, MSML should notify the application server of the error using the usual methods. For dialogs `msml.dialog.exit`, an event will be sent. For non-dialog MSML, a `<result>` element will be sent in an INFO.

Automatic Deletion of Silence Recordings

The following describes the conditions that will result in PowerMedia XMS automatically deleting a recording, or the expected behavior in the record completion event in such a case.

In MSML, a recording will be automatically deleted under the following conditions:

1. PowerMedia XMS receives a terminate.cancelled input event during the <record> operation.
2. The <record> terminates due to prespeech.
3. The prespeech attribute is enabled for the <record> and the recording is terminated by any means (maxtime, termkey, dialogend, etc.) without having first received non-silence data.

When a recording is deleted:

1. The record.recordid will be empty.
2. The record.len will be set to "0".

Early Connect

PowerMedia XMS includes optimizations in the MSML API for early connection scenarios. PowerMedia XMS provides early join scenario to other MSML objects and early media operations on a connection prior to a connection completing its SIP signaling. Additionally, PowerMedia XMS supports early join and early cpa dialog MSML scripts within the SIP INVITE request.

This capability allows an endpoint or client media (such as far end ringback) to be streamed through the system to a connected (joined) MSML object (conn or conf), while the endpoint or client is in the SIP Alerting stage (after SIP 18x message) and before fully establishing the endpoint SIP call by sending final SIP ACK. The Early Connect <join> can be issued to join a call leg to an existing conference (conf) object or to another established call session connection (conn) object.

Early Connect for audio-cut-through to a joined/bridged call

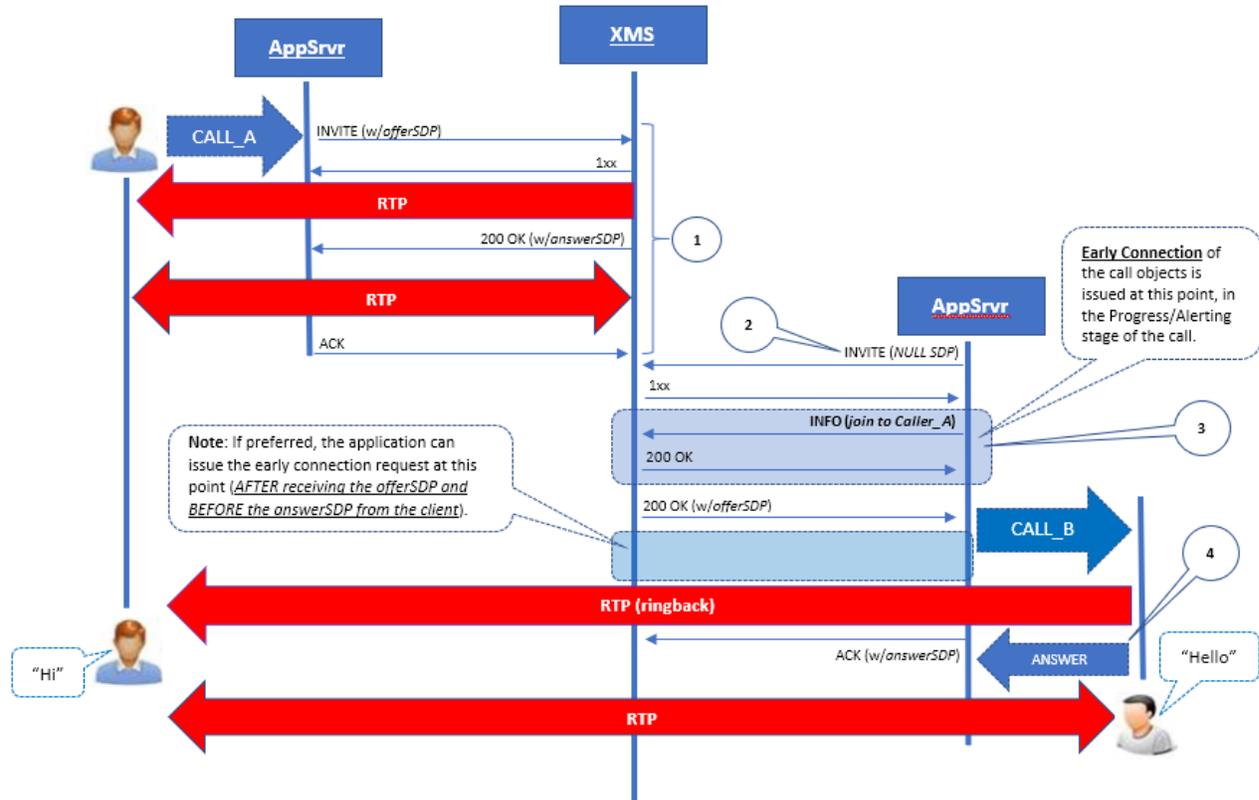
In the following example, an application would like to join/bridge an outbound SIP call session (CALL_B) to an existing SIP call (CALL_A), while the call is progressing in the SIP Alerting stage and before the final SIP ACK for call completion.

The following steps illustrate Early Connect for audio-cut-through to a joined/bridged call:

1. The application receives an inbound SIP call (CALL_A) and fully establishes the call media session.
2. The application initiates an outbound SIP call (CALL_B) to a remote endpoint.
3. During the SIP Alerting stage of the proceeding call (CALL_B) and prior to sending the final SIP ACK for the SIP call session (CALL_B) to the remote endpoint, the application issues an MSML <join> between (CALL_A) and (CALL_B). Caller_A hears Caller_B call progress tones such as ringback.

Note: At this point, the Early Connect <join> establishes a media connection between the inbound and outbound call objects. The caller (CALL_A) should hear caller (CALL_B) ringback (audio-cut-through).

4. The remote endpoint (CALL_B) sends the application their answer SDP.



The application completes the SIP session, by sending PowerMedia XMS their SIP ACK with their answer SDP. The call media session (ingress/egress) is fully established. Caller_A hears Caller_B, Caller_B hears Caller_A.

Note: The connection identifier value is present during the 180 Ringing stage (SIP Alerting) of the call session. If the Early Connect Request is sent during the SIP Alerting stage of the call, the "Send 180 Response" parameter needs to be selected on the **Protocol > SIP** page through the Console. The "Send 180 Response" parameter includes the 180 Ringing response to invites. When deselected, the 180 Ringing response is not sent and the application cannot extract the connection identifier until it receives the offer SDP (200 OK).

SIP	RTP
IPv4 Address:	DEFAULT
IPv6 Address:	DISABLE
Port:	5060
Transport:	UDP_TCP
Session Timeout (seconds):	1800
Telephone Events:	0-15
Enable SIP Precondition:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Enable User Agent:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Send 180 Response:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Restrict Access to Specified Host	
<input type="button" value="Apply"/>	

Codec Prioritization

The `codecprofile=profilename` parameter in the SIP Request-URI of the INVITE specifies the name of the codec profile that will be applied when the incoming call is answered. The codec profiles are named codec configurations that enable applications to choose a specific codec configuration of their choice when answering a call.

The following example shows codec profile in SIP INVITE.

```
sip:msml@myserver;codecprofile=voipprofile
```

Additional codec profiles can be created on the **Codec Profiles** page through the Console.

Global Unique Session Identifier (gusid)

PowerMedia XMS supports RFC 7329, which defines a globally unique session identifier (gusid) SIP header for SIP calls. The gusid can be used for call tracing for the life of the call through both the PowerMedia MRB and PowerMedia XMS components.

When a SIP call is presented to the PowerMedia MRB, it gets tagged with the gusid and tracked in PowerMedia MRB logging as well as through to the PowerMedia XMS. In PowerMedia XMS, the gusid is automatically tagged on all calls coming from the SIP message header. If not presented on the SIP call, the gusid is created internally in order to make sure the gusid is a unique ID for call logging purposes and is traceable through the associated log files.

Logging gusid

The following examples show what to expect in the logs for gusid. In any logs that are printing details about call information, the Session-ID is abbreviated as "sid".

The Session-ID in SIP header:

```
Session-ID: 360194bbe1354004a5266fa8007c6dc2
```

The MSML log:

```
2019-03-07 10:19:31.316063 INFO sid:360194bbe1354004a5266fa8007c6dc2 ! 0x82816700 ! MOML
! MOMLPlay ! L_INFO ! 1 ! CMOMLPrimitive::SetState - Transitioning from
MOMLPrimitive_Running to MOMLPrimitive_Connected
2019-03-07 10:19:31.316079 DEBUG sid:360194bbe1354004a5266fa8007c6dc2 ! 0x82816700 ! MOML
! MOMLPlay ! L_ALL ! 1 ! <==== CMOMLPrimitive::SetState()
2019-03-07 10:19:31.316096 DEBUG sid:360194bbe1354004a5266fa8007c6dc2 ! 0x82816700 ! MOML
! MOMLPlay ! L_ALL ! 1 ! =====> CMOMLPrimitive::EvRunFail()
2019-03-07 10:19:31.316113 ERROR sid:360194bbe1354004a5266fa8007c6dc2 ! 0x82816700 ! MOML
! MOMLPlay ! L_ERROR ! 1 ! CMOMLPrimitive::EvRunFail - Play operation has
failed
```

The appmanager log:

```
2019-03-07 10:19:31.313131 ERROR sid:360194bbe1354004a5266fa8007c6dc2
AppManager::PlayApiMsgCmd::entryCommand() stream not sending media. session_id: adf13e17-cf4c-
4a96-86db-8b0b7769b3e1
```

The xmserver log:

```
Line 91349: 2019-03-07 10:19:31.302067 DEBUG sid:360194bbe1354004a5266fa8007c6dc2
GcIptDevice::onExtensionComplete() IPEXTID_SENDMSG device: iptBlT254, crn: 134217982
```

6. Sample Use Case

This chapter describes a simple application that demonstrates many of the capabilities provided by the current version of the MSML Media Server Software. Topics include:

- [Use Case Description](#)
- [MSML Control Syntax in Use Case](#)

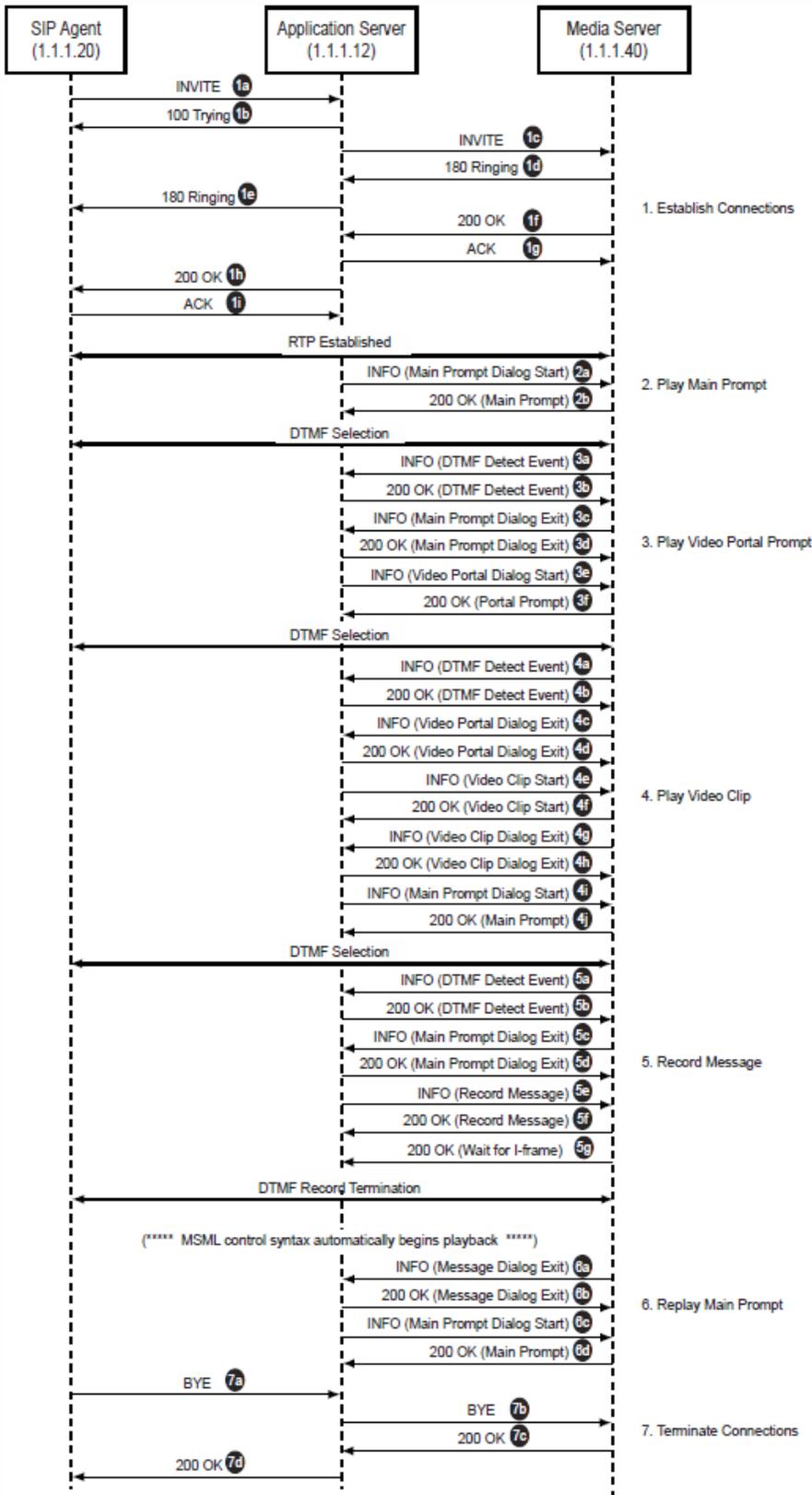
Use Case Description

In this application, the user is presented with options to play and record audio and video clips/messages. The application server (AS) communicates with the media server (MS) using the MSML Media Server Software to perform the selected operations. [Figure 2](#) shows the exchange of SIP messages between the SIP client, AS, and MS to perform the functionality required. Many of the messages exchanged between the AS and MS include MSML control syntax that are interpreted and acted upon by the MSML Media Server Software.

The following sequence describes the high-level activities from the SIP client and MS perspectives:

1. The SIP client initiates a SIP dialog with the AS and a media session with the MS.
2. The MS plays the *Main Prompt* with options for the playing of prerecorded clips of News, Weather, Messages, Image of Your Daily Schedule, or the recording of an audio-visual message. The MS then waits on DTMF detection. The MS waits forever and never disconnects, unless a BYE is issued or unless AS timers set a limit on call length.
3. The SIP client makes a selection using DTMF. The selection is to display the *Video Portal Prompt*.
4. The MS plays the *Video Portal Prompt*.
5. The SIP client makes a selection using DTMF. The selection is to play a video.
6. The MS plays the selected video clip to completion.
7. The MS plays the *Main Prompt*.
8. The SIP client makes a selection using DTMF. The selection is to record, then play back, a video message.
9. The MS records the video message.
10. The SIP client stops the recording of the video message with any DTMF.
11. The MS starts the playback of the recorded video message (executed in MSML syntax).
12. The MS plays the recorded video message to completion.
13. The MS plays the *Main Prompt*.
14. The SIP client disconnects.
15. The MS disconnects.

Figure 2. Audio/Video Play/Record Scenario



MSML Control Syntax in Use Case

Figure 2 includes labels to identify the SIP messages exchanged among the SIP client, AS, and MS. For easier reference, the main steps are designated with numbers and subordinate steps are designated with lowercase letters. The following sections describe the steps (and subordinate steps) with particular emphasis on the MSML control syntax included in the exchanged messages. The main steps are:

- Establish connections
- Play main prompt
- Play video portal prompt
- Play video clip
- Record message
- Replay main prompt
- Terminate connections

Note: In the subsections following, the first SIP INFO message (in [Play main prompt](#)) is shown in its entirety to highlight the fact that the AS must set the "Content-Type" and "Content-Length" in the SIP header. For the remaining SIP messages, the SIP headers are not included since the focus is on the MSML control syntax.

Establish connections

Steps 1a to 1i

These steps comprise standard SIP message exchange for the establishment of SIP dialogs between the SIP client and AS and between AS and MS and the establishment of a media session (RTP) between the SIP client and MS. It is over the RTP connection that the user responds to prompts using DTMF selections. There is no MSML control syntax involved in this message exchange.

However, one important piece of information received by the AS in *Step 1f* is the *network connection identifier* that is assigned by the MS. The identifier is the "tag" value included in the "To" header of the SIP 200 OK response to the initial INVITE sent by the AS. The following example shows the "To" header.

```
To:<sip:1.1.1.12>;tag=b19d82a0-0-13c4-13cbd2-58c3964e-13cbd2
```

In MSML control syntax, the connection identifier is specified as "conn:<tag value>". In the sample control syntax in [Play main prompt](#) to [Replay main prompt](#), the network connection identifier is shown in **bold** text.

Play main prompt

Step 2a

The AS sends the MS an INFO message to play the *Main Prompt* dialog. The complete INFO message shown below includes MSML control syntax.

```
INFO sip:AS@1.1.1.40:5060 SIP/2.0
Call-ID: ae11d01e-7350-462d-8a9e-169c79d7361a@1.1.1.20
From: "Administrator" <sip:WINDOWS-E6UOEQY>;tag=-1179327240.1.bababamaggmjjhbpggjfoggkj
To: <sip:1.1.1.12>;tag=b19d82a0-0-13c4-13cbd2-58c3964e-13cbd2
CSeq: 3 INFO
Contact: sip:1.1.1.12:5060
Content-Type: text/xml;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length:709
Max-Forwards: 70
```

```
Via: SIP/2.0/UDP 1.1.1.12:5070;branch=z9hG4bK0101010CBADF00D00000109F178B4485
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
<dialogstart target="conn:b19d82a0-0-13c4-13cbd2-58c3964e-13cbd2"
type="application/moml+xml">
  <group topology="parallel">
    <play>
      <media>
        <video uri="file:///av/main_menu.vid" format="video/raw:codecs=h263"/>
        <audio uri="file:///av/main_menu.pcm" format="audio/pcm:codecs=mulaw"
          audiosamplesize="8" audiosamplerate="8"/>
      </media>
    </play>
    <collect iterate="forever" cleardb="true">
      <detect>
        <send target="source" event="done" namelist="dtmf.digits"/>
        <send target="group" event="terminate"/>
      </detect>
    </collect>
  </group>
</dialogstart>
</msml>
```

Step 2b

The MS sends a 200 OK response to indicate success. The 200 OK response includes the following MSML control syntax.

```
<msml version="1.1">
  <result response="200"/>
  <dialogid>conn:b19d82a0-0-13c4-13cbd2-58c3964e-13cbd2/dialog:10</dialogid>
</msml>
```

Play video portal prompt

Step 3a

At this point, the SIP client makes a selection that is transmitted as DTMF to the MS. The selection is to display the *Video Portal Prompt* dialog. The MS sends the AS an INFO message that includes the following MSML control syntax describing the DTMF Detect event.

```
<msml version="1.1">
  <event name="done"
    id="conn:b19d82a0-0-13c4-13cbd2-58c3964e-13cbd2/dialog:10">
    <name>dtmf.digits</name><value>1</value>
  </event>
</msml>
```

Step 3b

The AS sends a 200 OK response to the MS to acknowledge successful receipt of the DTMF Detect event. The 200 OK response does not include any MSML control syntax.

Step 3c

The MS sends the AS an INFO message with the following MSML control syntax to indicate that the *Main Prompt* dialog is exiting.

```
<msml version="1.1">
  <event name="msml.dialog.exit"
    id="conn:b19d82a0-0-13c4-13cbd2-58c3964e-13cbd2/dialog:10"/>
</msml>
```

Step 3d

The AS sends a 200 OK response to the MS to acknowledge *Main Prompt* dialog exit. The 200 OK response does not contain any MSML control syntax.

Step 3e

The AS sends the MS an INFO message to start playing the *Video Portal Prompt* dialog. The INFO message includes the following MSML control syntax.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
<dialogstart target="conn:b19d82a0-0-13c4-13cbd2-58c3964e-13cbd2"
  type="application/moml+xml">
  <group topology="parallel">
    <play>
      <media>
        <video uri="file:///av/vportal_menu.vid" format="video/raw:codecs=h263"/>
        <audio uri="file:///av/vportal_menu.pcm" format="audio/pcm:codecs=mulaw"
          audiosamplesize="8" audiosamplerate="8"/>
      </media>
    </play>
    <collect iterate="forever" cleardb="true">
      <detect>
        <send target="source" event="done" namelist="dtmf.digits dtmf.len dtmf.end
          dtmf.last"/>
        <send target="group" event="terminate"/>
      </detect>
    </collect>
  </group>
</dialogstart>
</msml>
```

Step 3f

The MS sends a 200 OK response to the AS to acknowledge the starting of the *Video Portal Prompt* dialog. The 200 OK response includes the following MSML control syntax.

```
<msml version="1.1">
  <result response="200"/>
  <dialogid>conn:b19d82a0-0-13c4-13cbd2-58c3964e-13cbd2/dialog:13</dialogid>
</msml>
```

Play video clip

Step 4a

At this point, the SIP client makes a selection that is transmitted as DTMF to the MS. The selection is to play a *Video Clip*. The MS sends the AS an INFO message that includes the following MSML control syntax describing the DTMF Detect event.

```
<msml version="1.1">
  <event name="done"
    id="conn:b19d82a0-0-13c4-13cbd2-58c3964e-13cbd2/dialog:13">
    <name>dtmf.digits</name><value>2</value>
    <name>dtmf.end</name><value>dtmf.detect</value>
    <name>dtmf.last</name><value>2</value>
    <name>dtmf.len</name><value>1</value>
  </event>
</msml>
```

Step 4b

The AS sends a 200 OK response to the MS to acknowledge successful receipt of the DTMF Detect event. The 200 OK response does not include any MSML control syntax.

Step 4c

The MS sends the AS an INFO message with the following MSML control syntax to indicate that the *Video Portal Prompt* dialog is exiting (a response to the DTMF Detect event).

```
<msml version="1.1">
  <event name="msml.dialog.exit"
    id="conn:b19d82a0-0-13c4-13cbd2-58c3964e-13cbd2/dialog:13"/>
</msml>
```

Step 4d

The AS sends a 200 OK response to the MS to acknowledge *Video Portal Prompt* dialog exit. The 200 OK response does not contain any MSML control syntax.

Step 4e

The AS sends the MS an INFO message that includes the following MSML control syntax to start the *Video Clip* (a response to the DTMF Detect event).

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
<dialogstart target="conn:b19d82a0-0-13c4-13cbd2-58c3964e-13cbd2"
  type="application/moml+xml">
  <play>
    <media>
      <video uri="file:///./av/clip2.vid" format="video/raw:codecs=h263"/>
      <audio uri="file:///./av/clip2.pcm" format="audio/pcm:codecs=mulaw" audiosamplesize="8"
        audiosamplerate="8"/>
    </media>
  </play>
</dialogstart>
</msml>
```

Step 4f

The MS sends a 200 OK response to the AS to acknowledge the starting of the *Video Clip*. The 200 OK response includes the following MSML control syntax:

```
<msml version="1.1">
  <result response="200"/>
  <dialogid>conn:b19d82a0-0-13c4-13cbd2-58c3964e-13cbd2/dialog:28</dialogid>
</msml>
```

Step 4g

The MS sends the AS an INFO message with the following MSML control syntax to indicate that the *Video Clip* dialog is exiting (a response to the DTMF Detect event).

```
<msml version="1.1">
  <event name="msml.dialog.exit"
    id="conn:b19d82a0-0-13c4-13cbd2-58c3964e-13cbd2/dialog:28"/>
</msml>
```

Step 4h

The AS sends a 200 OK response to the MS to acknowledge *Video Clip* dialog exit. The 200 OK response does not contain any MSML control syntax.

Step 4i

The AS sends the MS an INFO message to play the *Main Prompt* dialog. The INFO message includes the following MSML control syntax.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?><msml version="1.1"><dialogstart
  target="conn:b19d82a0-0-13c4-13cbd2-58c3964e-13cbd2" type="application/moml+xml">
  <group topology="parallel">
    <play>
      <media>
        <video uri="file:///av/main_menu.vid" format="video/raw:codecs=h263"/>
        <audio uri="file:///av/main_menu.pcm" format="audio/pcm:codecs=mulaw"
          audiosamplesize="8" audiosamplerate="8"/>
      </media>
    </play>
    <collect iterate="forever" cleardb="true">
      <detect>
        <send target="source" event="done" namelist="dtmf.digits"/>
        <send target="group" event="terminate"/>
      </detect>
    </collect>
  </group>
</dialogstart>
</msml>
```

Step 4j

The MS sends a 200 OK response to indicate success. The 200 OK response includes the following MSML control syntax.

```
<msml version="1.1">
<result response="200"/>
<dialogid>conn:b19d82a0-0-13c4-13cbd2-58c3964e-13cbd2/dialog:8</dialogid>
</msml>
```

Record message

Step 5a

At this point, the SIP client makes a selection that is transmitted as DTMF to the MS. The selection is to *Record Message*. The MS sends the AS an INFO message that includes the following MSML control syntax describing the DTMF Detect event.

```
<msml version="1.1">
  <event name="done"
    id="conn:b19d82a0-0-13c4-13cbd2-58c3964e-13cbd2/dialog:8"/>
    <name>dtmf.digits</name><value>2</value>
  </event>
</msml>
```

Step 5b

The AS sends a 200 OK response to the MS to acknowledge successful receipt of the DTMF Detect event. The 200 OK response does not include any MSML control syntax.

Step 5c

The MS sends the AS an INFO message with the following MSML control syntax to indicate that the *Main Prompt* dialog is exiting (a response to the DTMF Detect event).

```
<msml version="1.1">
  <event name="msml.dialog.exit"
    id="conn:b19d82a0-0-13c4-13cbd2-58c3964e-13cbd2/dialog:8"/>
</msml>
```

Step 5d

The AS sends a 200 OK response to the MS to acknowledge *Main Prompt* dialog exit. The 200 OK response does not contain any MSML control syntax.

Step 5e

The AS sends the MS an INFO message that includes the following MSML control syntax to start the *Record Message* dialog (a response to the DTMF Detect event).

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart target="conn:b19d82a0-0-13c4-13cbd2-58c3964e-13cbd2"
    type="application/moml+xml">
    <group topology="parallel">
      <record beep="true" audiodest="file://./mytest.pcm"
        videodest="file://./mytest.vid" format="video/raw;codecs=mulaw,h263"
        audiosamplerate="8" audiosamplesize="8">
        <recordexit>
          <send target="play" event="resume"/>
        </recordexit>
      </record>
      <play initial="suspend">
        <media>
          <audio uri="file://./mytest.pcm" format="audio/pcm;codecs=mulaw"
            audiosamplerate="8" audiosamplesize="8"/>
          <video uri="file://./mytest.vid" format="video/vid;codecs=h263"/>
        </media>
        <playexit>
          <send target="dtmf" event="terminate"/>
          <send target="record" event="terminate"/>
        </playexit>
      </play>
      <dtmf iterate="forever">
        <detect>
          <send target="record" event="terminate"/>
        </detect>
      </dtmf>
    </group>
  </dialogstart>
</msml>
```

Step 5f

The MS sends a 200 OK response to the AS to acknowledge the starting of the *Record Message* dialog. The 200 OK response includes the following MSML control syntax.

```
<msml version="1.1">
  <result response="200"/>
  <dialogid>conn:b19d82a0-0-13c4-13cbd2-58c3964e-13cbd2/dialog:30</dialogid>
</msml>
```

Step 5g

Once the MS is ready to record, it sends the AS an INFO message with the following MSML control syntax to indicate that the MS is waiting for an I-frame. The AS must forward this message to the remote SIP client.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<media_control><vc_primitive><to_encoder><picture_fast_update></picture_fast_update>
</to_encoder></vc_primitive></media_control>
```

Recording starts once an I-frame is received.

If the MS does not get an I-frame within 5 seconds, another message with the same syntax is sent to the AS indicating that an I-frame timeout occurred. The AS must also forward this message to the remote SIP client. The MS will start recording without a valid I-frame.

Note: The FF and RW will move to the nearest I-frame in the file. The effect of jumping to the nearest I-frame means that the FF and RW may not skip by the desired amount. For example, if you FF 3 seconds but the nearest I-frame is 20 seconds, it will FF 20 seconds instead.

Replay main prompt

Step 6a

At this point, when the SIP client sends any DTMF to the MS, the recording operation stops and playback begins automatically (as determined by the MSML control syntax in Step 5e). The MS also sends the AS an INFO message that includes the following MSML control syntax indicating a *Record Message* dialog exit event.

```
<msml version="1.1">
  <event name="msml.dialog.exit"
    id="conn:b19d82a0-0-13c4-13cbd2-58c3964e-13cbd2/dialog:30"/>
</msml>
```

Step 6b

The AS sends a 200 OK response to the MS to acknowledge successful receipt of the event. The 200 OK response does not include any MSML control syntax.

Step 6c

When the playback of the recorded message is complete, the AS sends the MS an INFO message to play the *Main Prompt* dialog. The INFO message includes the following MSML control syntax.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?><msml version="1.1">
<dialogstart target="conn:b19d82a0-0-13c4-13cbd2-58c3964e-13cbd2"
type="application/moml+xml">
  <group topology="parallel">
    <play>
      <media>
        <video uri="file:///av/main_menu.vid" format="video/raw:codecs=h263"/>
        <audio uri="file:///av/main_menu.pcm" format="audio/pcm:codecs=mulaw"
          audiosamplesize="8" audiosamplerate="8"/>
      </media>
    </play>
    <collect iterate="forever" cleardb="true">
      <detect>
        <send target="source" event="done" namelist="dtmf.digits"/>
        <send target="group" event="terminate"/>
      </detect>
    </collect>
  </group>
</dialogstart>
</msml>
```

Step 6d

The MS sends a 200 OK response to indicate success. The 200 OK response includes the following MSML control syntax.

```
<msml version="1.1">
  <result response="200"/>
  <dialogid>conn:b19d82a0-0-13c4-13cbd2-58c3964e-13cbd2/dialog:29</dialogid>
</msml>
```

Terminate connections

Step 7a to 7d

These steps comprise standard SIP message exchanges for the termination of the SIP dialogs between the SIP client and the AS and between the AS and MS and the termination of the media session (RTP) between the SIP client and the MS.

7. MSML Script Examples

This chapter provides sample MSML scripts. Topics include:

- [MSML Scripts for Audio Conferencing](#)
- [MSML Scripts for Video Conferencing](#)
- [MSML Script Examples for <var> Element](#)
- [MSML Script Examples for <transfer> Element](#)
- [MSML Script Examples for Fax Send and Receive](#)
- [MSML Script Examples for Text and Image Overlays](#)
- [MSML Script Examples for Multitrack Record](#)
- [MSML Script Examples for Enhanced Video Conference Layout Sizing](#)
- [MSML Script Examples for Joining Separate Audio and Video Streams](#)
- [MSML Script Examples for Selective Forwarding Unit \(SFU\)](#)

MSML Scripts for Audio Conferencing

The following sections provide examples of audio conferencing tasks.

Creating a basic audio conference with <asn> and <n-loudest>

The following example creates a basic audio conference with up to three active talkers included in the audio mix and active speaker notification with the minimum reporting interval set to 10 seconds.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <createconference name="1234" deletewhen="never">
    <audiomix id="mix1">
      <n-loudest n="3"/>
      <asn ri="10s"/>
    </audiomix>
  </createconference>
</msml>
```

Modifying a basic audio conference with <asn> and <n-loudest>

The following example modifies a basic audio conference to support up to five active talkers included in the audio mix and active speaker notification with the minimum reporting interval set to one second.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <modifyconference id="conf:1234">
    <audiomix id="mix1">
      <n-loudest n="5"/>
      <asn ri="1s"/>
    </audiomix>
  </modifyconference>
</msml>
```

Joining preferred party, full-duplex and listen-only parties to an audio conference

The following example joins preferred party, full-duplex and listen-only parties to the audio conference created above in [Creating a basic audio conference with <asn> and <n-loudest>](#). The first party is the conference chair and is designated as a preferred party and will always be heard when speaking. The next five parties are also eligible to be heard when speaking based upon their audio energy levels. The last six parties are listen only parties.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <join id1="conn:0001" id2="conf:1234">
    <stream media="audio" dir="from-id1" preferred="true"/>
    <stream media="audio" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
  <join id1="conn:0002" id2="conf:1234"/>
  <join id1="conn:0003" id2="conf:1234"/>
  <join id1="conn:0004" id2="conf:1234"/>
  <join id1="conn:0005" id2="conf:1234"/>
  <join id1="conn:0006" id2="conf:1234"/>
  <join id1="conn:0007" id2="conf:1234"/>
    <stream media="audio" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
  <join id1="conn:0008" id2="conf:1234">
    <stream media="audio" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
  <join id1="conn:0009" id2="conf:1234">
    <stream media="audio" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
  <join id1="conn:0010" id2="conf:1234">
    <stream media="audio" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
  <join id1="conn:0011" id2="conf:1234">
    <stream media="audio" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
  <join id1="conn:0012" id2="conf:1234">
    <stream media="audio" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
</msml>
```

Call center coach-pupil conference

The following example uses the audio conference created in [Creating a basic audio conference with <asn> and <n-loudest>](#) for a call center application where a customer and an agent (pupil) are connected via the conference and a supervisor (coach) is also joined to the conference. The supervisor can hear both the customer and the agent. The supervisor can only be heard by the agent. The agent is heard by both the customer and the supervisor.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1" xmlns:dlgc="http://www.dialogic.com/DialogicTypes">
  <join id1="conn:customer1" id2="conf:1234"/>
  <join id1="conn:agent1" id2="conf:1234">
    <stream media="audio" dir="from-id1" dlgc:conf_party_type="pupil"/>
    <stream media="audio" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
  <join id1="conn:supervisor1" id2="conf:1234">
    <stream media="audio" dir="from-id1" dlgc:conf_party_type="coach"/>
    <stream media="audio" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
</msml>
```

Whisper (coach) conference

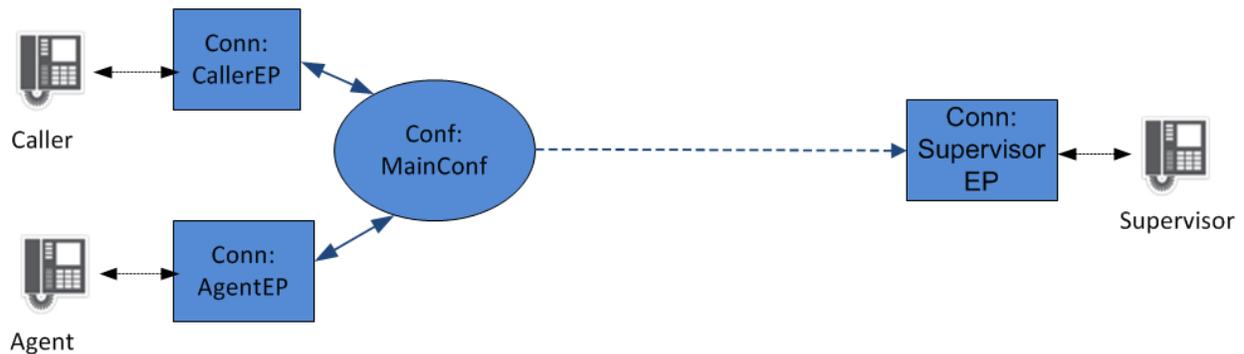
The following demonstrates the capability of joining callers to multiple conferences in order to set up a whisper (coach) conference.

A whisper conference is created for one or more supervisors (coaches) to monitor the interaction between participants in a conference, such as an agent and caller. Initially, a main conference is set up and the supervisor only monitors the main conference. Then, a whisper conference is set up for the supervisor to whisper to the agent while listening to the transaction. Finally, an example is provided of the scenario where the supervisor chooses to barge in to be included in the main conference.

- [Main conference with supervisor monitoring the call](#)
- [Whisper conference](#)
- [Barge in](#)

Main conference with supervisor monitoring the call

The following scripts show the establishment of the main conference between the caller and agent. The supervisor is added as a half-duplex participant that monitors the conference.



Caller: create main conference and join (full duplex)

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <createconference name="MainConf" deletewhen="nomedia"/>
  <join id1="conn:CallerEP" id2="conf:MainConf"/>
</msml>
```

Agent: join main conference (full duplex)

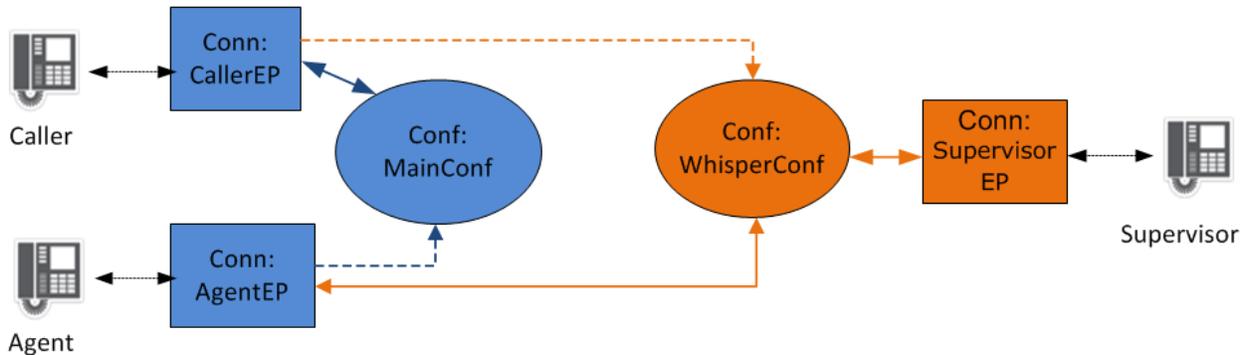
```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <join id1="conn:AgentEP" id2="conf:MainConf"/>
</msml>
```

Supervisor: join main conference (half duplex)

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <join id1="conn:SupervisorEP" id2="conf:MainConf">
    <stream media="audio" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
</msml>
```

Whisper conference

The following scripts show the establishment of a whisper conference and the half-duplex and full-duplex <join> party connections for the agent, caller, and supervisor to establish the whisper conference scenario.



Supervisor: create whisper conference, unjoin main conference (half duplex), and join whisper conference (full duplex)

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <createconference name="WhisperConf" deletewhen="nomedia"/>
  <unjoin id1="conn:SupervisorEP" id2="conf:MainConf"/>
  <join id1="conn:SupervisorEP" id2="conf:WhisperConf"/>
</msml>
```

Agent: unjoin main conference (full duplex), join main conference (half duplex), and join whisper conference (full duplex)

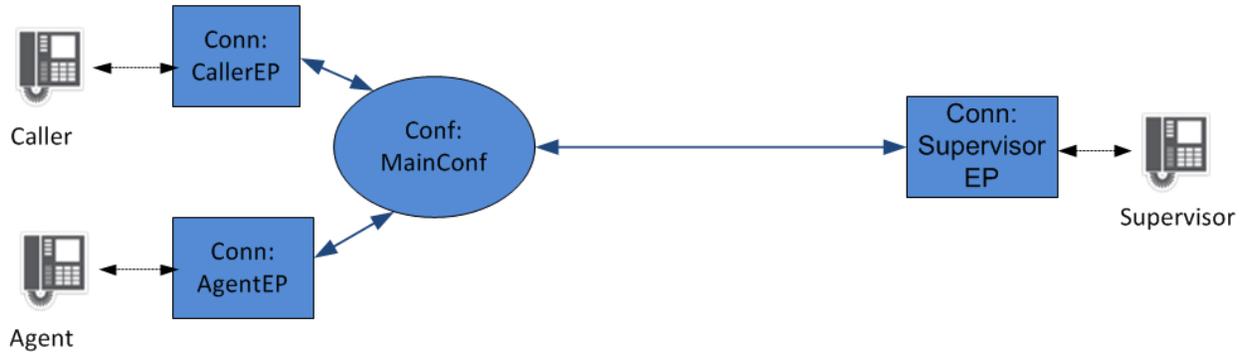
```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <unjoin id1="conf:MainConf" id2="conn:AgentEP"/>
  <join id1="conn:AgentEP" id2="conf:MainConf">
    <stream media="audio" dir="from-id1"/>
  </join>
  <join id1="conn:AgentEP" id2="conf:WhisperConf"/>
</msml>
```

Caller: join whisper conference (half duplex)

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <join id1="conn:CallerEP" id2="conf:WhisperConf">
    <stream media="audio" dir="from-id1"/>
  </join>
</msml>
```

Barge in

The following scripts show the supervisor barge in to the main conference after the whisper scenario. The supervisor is added full-duplex into the main conference to speak with the agent and caller.



Supervisor: unjoin whisper conference and join main conference (full duplex)

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <unjoin id1="conf: WhisperConf" id2="conn:SupervisorEP"/>
  <join id1="conn:SupervisorEP" id2="conf:MainConf"/>
</msml>
```

Agent: unjoin whisper conference (full duplex), unjoin main conference (half duplex), and join main conference (full duplex)

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <unjoin id1="conf:WhisperConf" id2="conn:AgentEP"/>
  <unjoin id1="conf:MainConf" id2="conn:AgentEP"/>
  <join id1="conn:AgentEP" id2="conf:MainConf"/>
</msml>
```

Caller: unjoin whisper conference

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <unjoin id1="conf:WhisperConf" id2="conn:CallerEP"/>
</msml>
```

Setting <stream> attribute for echo cancellation

The following examples show how to enable/disable echo cancellation for participants that are joined in a conference.

Setting <stream> attribute dlgc:echo_cancel = enable using <join>

```
<msml version="1.1" xmlns:dlgc="http://www.dialogic.com/DialogicTypes">
  <join id1="conn:jd87dfg4h" id2="conf:exampleConf">
    <stream media="audio" dir="from-id1" dlgc:echo_cancel="enable"/>
    <stream media="audio" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
</msml>
```

Setting <stream> attribute dlgc:echo_cancel = enable using <modifystream>

```
<msml version="1.1" xmlns:dlgc="http://www.dialogic.com/DialogicTypes">
  <modifystream id1="conn:1234" id2="conf:exampleConf">
    <stream media="audio" dir="from-id1" dlgc:echo_cancel="enable"/>
  </modifystream>
</msml>
```

Setting <stream> attribute dlgc:echo_cancel = disable using <modifystream>

```
<msml version="1.1" xmlns:dlgc="http://www.dialogic.com/DialogicTypes">
  <modifystream id1="conn:1234" id2="conf:exampleConf">
    <stream media="audio" dir="from-id1" dlgc:echo_cancel="disable"/>
  </modifystream>
</msml>
```

Muting an audio stream flowing into a conference

This example mutes the audio stream from caller conn:0001 flowing into a conference.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <modifystream id1="conf:1234" id2="conn:0001">
    <stream media="audio" dir="to-id1">
      <gain amt="mute"/>
    </stream>
  </modifystream>
</msml>
```

This example mutes the audio stream from the conference flowing towards caller conn:0002.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <modifystream id1="conf:1234" id2="conn:0002">
    <stream media="audio" dir="from-id1">
      <gain amt="mute"/>
    </stream>
  </modifystream>
</msml>
```

Un-muting an audio stream flowing into a conference

A - This example un-mutes the audio stream from caller conn:0001 flowing into a conference using amt="0".

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <modifystream id1="conf:1234" id2="conn:0001">
    <stream media="audio" dir="to-id1">
      <gain amt="0"/>
    </stream>
  </modifystream>
</msml>
```

This example un-mutes the audio stream from caller conn:0001 flowing into a conference using amt="unmute".

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <modifystream id1="conf:1234" id2="conn:0001">
    <stream media="audio" dir="to-id1">
      <gain amt="unmute"/>
    </stream>
  </modifystream>
</msml>
```

B - This example un-mutes the audio stream from the conference flowing towards caller conn:0002 using amt="0".

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <modifystream id1="conf:1234" id2="conn:0002">
    <stream media="audio" dir="from-id1">
      <gain amt="0"/>
    </stream>
  </modifystream>
</msml>
```

C - This example un-mutes the audio stream from the conference flowing towards caller conn:0002 using amt="unmute".

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <modifystream id1="conf:1234" id2="conn:0002">
    <stream media="audio" dir="from-id1">
      <gain amt="unmute"/>
    </stream>
  </modifystream>
</msml>
```

Un-joining streams using wildcards

A - This example creates a full-duplex audio stream between conf_1234 and conn:0001, creates a half-duplex audio stream from conn:0002 to conn:0001, and creates a half-duplex audio stream from conn:0002 to conf:1234.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <createconference name="1234" deletewhen="nomedia" term="false"/>
  <join id1="conn:0001" id2="conf:1234"/>
  <join id1="conn:0001" id2="conn:0002"/>
    <stream media="audio" dir="from-id1"/>
  </join>
  <join id1="conn:0002" id2="conf:1234"/>
    <stream media="audio" dir="from-id1"/>
  </join>
</msml>
```

B - After executing script A in this section, the following script un-joins all audio streams connected to conn:0001 (the full-duplex connection between conn:0001 and conf:1234 and the half-duplex stream from conn:0002 to conn:0001).

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <unjoin id1="conn:0001" id2="*" />
</msml>
```

C - After executing script A in this section, the following script un-joins all audio streams connected to conf:1234 (the full-duplex connection between conf:1234 and conn:0001 and the half-duplex stream from conn:0002 to conf:1234).

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <unjoin id1="conf:1234" id2="*" />
</msml>
```

D - After executing script A in this section, the following script un-joins all audio streams connected between conn:0001 and any conferencing object (the full-duplex connection between conn:0001 and conf:1234).

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <unjoin id1="conn:0001" id2="conf:*" />
</msml>
```

E - After executing script A in this section, the following script un-joins the audio stream from conf:1234 to conn:0001.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <unjoin id1="conf:1234" id2="*" />
    <stream dir="from-id1" />
  </unjoin>
</msml>
```

Continuous digit collection on a conference participant

This example illustrates when a call arrives at the media server, conn:0001. The following takes place:

1. A dialog (target conn:0001) is started that will collect digits one digit at a time and send an event to the application server for each digit received. This dialog executes continuously. It may be ended by the application at some point (not shown in the example), via a request to end the continuous dialog (dialogend).
2. A 2nd dialog (target conn:0001) is started that will play a prompt requesting the caller to enter the conference id. The prompt will be repeated up to three times.
3. The caller enters the conference id and these digits are sent to the application server.
4. The application, having received the conference id, then ends the 2nd dialog.
5. The application receives an event indicating that the play has ended and then receives the dialog.exit event for the 2nd dialog.
6. At this point, the application joins the caller (conn:0001) to the conference (conf:1234). The application will continue to receive dtmf digit events from the caller since the 1st dialog is still active.

Note: Only 1 object or dialog can be transmitting to the network object conn:0001. If the application attempted to join the caller (conn:0001) to the conference before the 2nd dialog (which had been doing a play to the caller) had exited, the join operation would have resulted in an error.

Start continuous digit collection

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart target="conn:0001" type="application/moml+xml" name="dtmf.detect">
    <collect iterate="forever" cleardb="true">
      <pattern digits="x">
        <send target="source" event="dtmf#_patterndetected" namelist="dtmf.last"/>
      </pattern>
    </collect>
  </dialogstart>
</msml>
```

Play prompt requesting conference id

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart target="conn:0001" type="application/moml+xml" name="play.request_conf_id">
    <play iterations="3" interval="5s" barge="false">
      <audio uri="http://host1 /conf_id_request.wav"/>
      <playexit>
        <send target="source" event="playdone" namelist="play.end"/>
      </playexit>
    </play>
  </dialogstart>
</msml>
```

Digit events are received for conference id

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <event name="dtmf" id="conn:0001/dialog:dtmf.detect">
    <name>dtmf.last</name><value>1</value>
  </event>
</msml>
```

End dialog playing prompt requesting conference id

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogend id="conn:0001/dialog:play.request_conf_id"/>
</msml>
```

Playdone event is received

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <event name="playdone" id="conn:0001/dialog: play.request_conf_id">
    <name>play.end</name><value>play.terminate</value>
  </event>
</msml>
```

The dialog.exit event is received for the dialog playing prompt requesting conference id

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <event name="msml.dialog.exit"
    id="conn:0001/dialog: play.request_conf_id"/>
</msml>
```

Join conn:0001 to conf:1234

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <join id1="conn:0001" id2="conf:1234"/>
</msml>
```

Destroying a conference

This example destroys conference conf:1234.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <destroyconference id="conf:1234"/>
</msml>
```

MSML Scripts for Video Conferencing

The following sections provide examples of video conferencing tasks.

Creating a four party layout video conference

This example creates a video conference using a four party layout, as shown in the following figure, with a VGA root size, since 2 of the parties (conn:0001 and conn:0003) that have called into the video conference support H.264 VGA resolution. Caller conn:0002 uses H.264 QVGA and caller conn:0004 H.263 CIF.



Video Layout 4.1

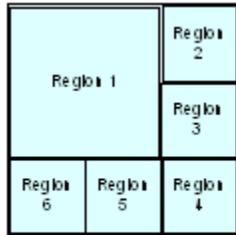
```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <createconference name="876123" deletewhen="nomedia">
    <videolayout>
      <root size="VGA"/>
      <region id="1" left="0" top="0" relativesize="1/2"/>
      <region id="2" left="50%" top="0" relativesize="1/2"/>
      <region id="3" left="0" top="50%" relativesize="1/2"/>
      <region id="4" left="50%" top="50%" relativesize="1/2"/>
    </videolayout>
  </createconference>
</msml>
```

The four participants are then joined to the conference, regions 1, 2, 3, and 4.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <join id1="conn:0001" id2="conf:876123">
    <stream media="audio"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="from-id1" display="1"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
  <join id1="conn:0002" id2="conf:876123">
    <stream media="audio"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="from-id1" display="2"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
  <join id1="conn:0003" id2="conf:876123">
    <stream media="audio"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="from-id1" display="3"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
  <join id1="conn:0004" id2="conf:876123">
    <stream media="audio"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="from-id1" display="4"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
</msml>
```

Expanding a four party layout to a six party layout video conference

This example modifies the video conference created in [Creating a four party layout video conference](#) from a four party layout to a six party layout while the four participants are still joined to the video conference.



Video Layout 6.1

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <modifyconference id="conf:876123">
    <videolayout>
      <root size="VGA"/>
      <region id="1" left="0" top="0" relativesize="2/3"/>
      <region id="2" left="66.666%" top="0" relativesize="1/3"/>
      <region id="3" left="66.666%" top="33.333%" relativesize="1/3"/>
      <region id="4" left="66.666%" top="66.666%" relativesize="1/3"/>
      <region id="5" left="33.333%" top="66.666%" relativesize="1/3"/>
      <region id="6" left="0" top="66.666%" relativesize="1/3"/>
    </videolayout>
  </modifyconference>
</msml>
```

Two additional participants are then joined to the conference, regions 5 and 6. Caller conn:0005 uses H.264 QVGA and caller conn:0006 H.263 CIF.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <join id1="conn:0005" id2="conf:876123">
    <stream media="audio"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="from-id1" display="5"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
  <join id1="conn:0006" id2="conf:876123">
    <stream media="audio"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="from-id1" display="6"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
</msml>
```

Contracting a six party layout to a four party layout video conference

This example modifies the video conference in [Expanding a four party layout to a six party layout video conference](#) from a six party layout to a four party layout after two callers, caller conn:0001 and caller conn:0003, leave the conference.

Caller conn:0001 and caller conn:0003, the only VGA callers, leave the conference.



Video Layout 4.1

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <unjoin id1="conn:0001" id2="conf:876123">
  </unjoin>
  <unjoin id1="conn:0003" id2="conf:876123">
  </unjoin>
</msml>
```

The conference is modified to a four party layout with a root size of QVGA. Regions 1 and 3 are made invisible (relativesize="0") and regions 2, 4, 5, and 6 are positioned as shown in the figure above.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <modifyconference id="conf:876123">
    <videolayout>
      <root size="QVGA"/>
      <region id="1" left="0" top="0" relativesize="0"/>
      <region id="2" left="0" top="0" relativesize="1/2"/>
      <region id="3" left="66.666%" top="33.333%" relativesize="0"/>
      <region id="4" left="50%" top="0" relativesize="1/2"/>
      <region id="5" left="0" top="50%" relativesize="1/2"/>
      <region id="6" left="50%" top="50%" relativesize="1/2"/>
    </videolayout>
  </modifyconference>
</msml>
```

Layered regions in a video conference

This example modifies the four party video conference established in [Creating a four party layout video conference](#) to demonstrate use of the priority attribute to overlap regions.

First, region 1 is expanded to partially overlap the other 3 regions.



Video Layout 4.1

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <modifyconference id="conf:876123">
```

```

<videolayout>
  <root size="VGA"/>
  <region id="1" left="0" top="0" relativesize="3/5" priority="0.1"/>
  <region id="2" left="50%" top="0" relativesize="1/2"/>
  <region id="3" left="0" top="50%" relativesize="1/2"/>
  <region id="4" left="50%" top="50%" relativesize="1/2"/>
</videolayout>
</modifyconference>
</msml>

```

Second, region 1 is reduced to its original size and region 4 is expanded to partially overlap the other 3 regions.



Video Layout 4.1

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <modifyconference id="conf:876123">
    <videolayout>
      <root size="VGA"/>
      <region id="1" left="0" top="0" relativesize="1/2" priority="1"/>
      <region id="2" left="50%" top="0" relativesize="1/2"/>
      <region id="3" left="0" top="50%" relativesize="1/2"/>
      <region id="4" left="60%" top="60%" relativesize="3/5" priority="0.1"/>
    </videolayout>
  </modifyconference>
</msml>

```

Single party layout video conference using a <selector> element

The following examples create a video conference using a single party layout and a <selector> element that switches the party that is displayed based upon voice energy. Four parties are added to the conference.

Creating the conference

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <createconference name="1111" deletewhen="nomedia">
    <videolayout>
      <root size="CIF"/>
      <selector id="switch1" method="vas">
        <region id="root"/>
      </selector>
    </videolayout>
  </createconference>
</msml>

```

Joining four parties to the conference

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <join id1="conn:0001" id2="conf:1111">
    <stream media="audio"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="from-id1" display="switch1"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
  <join id1="conn:0002" id2="conf:1111">
    <stream media="audio"/>

```

```

    <stream media="video" dir="from-id1" display="switch1"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
  <join id1="conn:0003" id2="conf:1111">
    <stream media="audio"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="from-id1" display="switch1"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
  <join id1="conn:0004" id2="conf:1111">
    <stream media="audio"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="from-id1" display="switch1"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
</msml>

```

Multiple party layout video conference using a <selector> element

The following examples create a video conference using a multiple party layout and a <selector> element that switches the party that is displayed based upon voice energy. Four parties are added to the conference.

Supporting <selector> in any region

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <createconference name="1111" deletewhen="nomedia">
    <videolayout type="text/msml-basic-layout">
      <root size="CIF"/>
      <selector id="switch1" method="vas">
        <region id="1" left="0" top="0" relativesize="2/3"/>
      </selector>
      <region id="2" left="67%" top="0" relativesize="1/3"/>
      <region id="3" left="67%" top="33%" relativesize="1/3"/>
      <region id="4" left="67%" top="67%" relativesize="1/3"/>
      <region id="5" left="33%" top="67%" relativesize="1/3"/>
      <region id="6" left="0" top="67%" relativesize="1/3"/>
    </videolayout>
  </createconference>
</msml>

```

Joining four parties to the conference

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <join id1="conn:0001" id2="conf:1111">
    <stream media="audio"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="from-id1" display="1"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
  <join id1="conn:0002" id2="conf:1111">
    <stream media="audio"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="from-id1" display="2"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
  <join id1="conn:0003" id2="conf:1111">
    <stream media="audio"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="from-id1" display="3"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
  <join id1="conn:0004" id2="conf:1111">
    <stream media="audio"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="from-id1" display="4"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
</msml>

```

Sequencing parties through regions in a video conference layout

For this example, a four-party layout is created as shown in [Creating a four party layout video conference](#). A total of 16 parties will participate in the conference. Each region will be used to display four parties sequentially where each party will be visible for three seconds.

Parties are joined to the conference as they arrive as follows.

Join 16 parties (conn:0001 through conn:0016) as they arrive.

- Parties: 1 (conn:0001), 5, 9, and 13 get joined to region 1.
- Parties: 2 (conn:0002), 6, 10, and 14 get joined to region 2.
- Parties: 3 (conn:0003), 7,11, and 15 get joined to region 3.
- Parties: 4 (conn:0004), 8, 12, and 16 get joined to region 4.

Sending scripts with <unjoin> elements before doing the next <join> is not necessary. The last party joined to a region is the one that will be visible in that region.

Connect party 1 to region 1 as follows.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <join id1="conn:0001" id2="conf:876123">
    <stream media="audio"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="from-id1" display="1"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="to-id1"/>
  </join>
</msml>
```

To sequence through parties in a region, use <modifystream>. Sequence through parties 1, 5, 9, and 13 in region 1 displaying each party for approximately three seconds before displaying the next party.

Step A:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <modifystream id1="conn:0001" id2="conf:876123">
    <stream media="video" dir="from-id1" display="1"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="to-id1"/>
  </modifystream>
</msml>
```

Party 1 is now displayed in region 1. Wait three seconds and then proceed to Step B.

Step B:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <modifystream id1="conn:0005" id2="conf:876123">
    <stream media="video" dir="from-id1" display="1"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="to-id1"/>
  </modifystream>
</msml>
```

Party 5 is now displayed in region 1. Wait three seconds and then do Step C.

Step C:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <modifystream id1="conn:0009" id2="conf:876123">
    <stream media="video" dir="from-id1" display="1"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="to-id1"/>
  </modifystream>
</msml>
```

Party 9 is now displayed in region 1. Wait three seconds and then do Step D.

Step D:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <modifystream id1="conn:0013" id2="conf:876123">
    <stream media="video" dir="from-id1" display="1"/>
    <stream media="video" dir="to-id1"/>
  </modifystream>
</msml>
```

Party 13 is now displayed in region 1. Wait three seconds and then repeat Step A through Step D until all parties are sequenced.

Recording a segment of a video conference

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart target="conf:1234" type="application/moml+xml" name="DlgID">
    <record id="record1" maxtime="60s" audiodest="file:///root/ms/media/record1.pcm"
      videodest="file:///root/ms/media/record1.vid"
      format="video/proprietary;codecs=linear,h264" audiosamplerate="8"
      audiosamplesize="16"/>
  </dialogstart>
</msml>
```

Playing audio into a video conference

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart target="conf:1234" type="application/moml+xml">
    <play barge="false">
      <audio uri="file:///testing/media/conf_to_end.wav"/>
    </play>
  </dialogstart>
</msml>
```

Voice activated switching

The following examples show voice activated switching ("vas").

Creating a video conference

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
<createconference name="1234" deletewhen="nomedia">
<videolayout>
<root size="VGA"/>
<region id="1" left="0" top="0" relativesize="1/2"/>
<region id="2" left="50%" top="0" relativesize="1/2"/>
<region id="3" left="0%" top="50%" relativesize="1/2"/>
<region id="4" left="50%" top="50%" relativesize="1/2"/>
</videolayout>
</createconference>
```

Joining parties to the conference

```
<join id1="conn:1234" id2="conf:1234">
<stream media="audio"/>
<stream media="video" dir="from-id1" display="1"/>
<stream media="video" dir="to-id1"/>
</join>
</msml>
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
<join id1="conn:4321" id2="conf:1234">
<stream media="audio"/>
<stream media="video" dir="from-id1" display="2"/>
<stream media="video" dir="to-id1"/>
</join>
</msml>
```

Modifying the conference to six region layout with first region displaying active speaker

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
<modifyconference id="1234">
<videolayout>
<selector id="switch" method="vas">
<region id="1" left="0" top="0" relativesize="2/3"/>
</selector>
<region id="2" left="67%" top="0" relativesize="1/3"/>
<region id="3" left="67%" top="33%" relativesize="1/3"/>
<region id="4" left="67%" top="67%" relativesize="1/3"/>
<region id="5" left="33%" top="67%" relativesize="1/3"/>
<region id="6" left="0" top="67%" relativesize="1/3"/>
</videolayout>
```

Restoring the conference back to static setting

```
</modifyconference>
</msml>
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
<modifyconference id="1234">
<videolayout>
<region id="1" left="0" top="0" relativesize="1/2"/>
<region id="2" left="50%" top="0" relativesize="1/2"/>
<region id="3" left="0%" top="50%" relativesize="1/2"/>
<region id="4" left="50%" top="50%" relativesize="1/2"/>
</videolayout>
</modifyconference>
</msml>
```

MSML Script Examples for <var> Element

The following sections provide examples of using the <var> element.

Playing the prompt for date

Demonstrates playing the prompt for date with a subtype of "mdy".

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart target="conn:1234" type="application/moml+xml" name="sample">
    <play>
      <var type="date" subtype="mdy" value="20030601"/>
    </play>
    <send target="source"
          event="done"
          namelist="play.amt play.end"/>
  </dialogstart>
</msml>
```

Playing the prompt for digits

Demonstrates playing the prompt for digits with a subtype of "gen".

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart target="conn:1234" type="application/moml+xml" name="sample">
    <play>
      <var type="digits" subtype="gen" value="9739676200" xml:lang="en-us"/>
    </play>
    <send target="source"
          event="done"
          namelist="play.amt play.end"/>
  </dialogstart>
</msml>
```

Playing the prompt for duration

Demonstrates playing the prompt for duration with a subtype of "hrs".

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart target="conn:1234" type="application/moml+xml" name="sample">
    <play>
      <var type="duration" subtype="hrs" value="2563145"/>
    </play>
    <send target="source"
          event="done"
          namelist="play.amt play.end"/>
  </dialogstart>
</msml>
```

Playing the prompt for money

Demonstrates playing the prompt for money with a subtype of "usd".

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart target="conn:1234" type="application/moml+xml" name="sample">
    <play>
      <var type="money" subtype="usd" value="0125"/>
    </play>
    <send target="source"
          event="done"
          namelist="play.amt play.end"/>
  </dialogstart>
</msml>
```

Playing the prompt for month

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart target="conn:1234" type="application/moml+xml" name="sample">
    <play>
      <var type="month" value="2"/>
    </play>
    <send target="source"
          event="done"
          namelist="play.amt play.end"/>
  </dialogstart>
</msml>
```

Playing the prompt for number

Demonstrates playing the prompt for number with a subtype of "crd".

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart target="conn:1234" type="application/moml+xml" name="sample">
    <play>
      <var type="number" subtype="crd" value="511"/>
    </play>
    <send target="source"
          event="done"
          namelist="play.amt play.end"/>
  </dialogstart>
</msml>
```

Playing the prompt for silence

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart target="conn:1234" type="application/moml+xml" name="sample">
    <play>
      <var type="silence" value="5"/>
    </play>
  </dialogstart>
</msml>
```

```

        <send target="source"
            event="done"
            namelist="play.amt play.end"/>
    </dialogstart>
</msml>

```

Playing the prompt for time

Demonstrates playing the prompt for time with a subtype of "t12".

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart target="conn:1234" type="application/moml+xml" name="sample">
    <play>
      <var type="time" subtype="t12" value="1750"/>
    </play>
    <send target="source"
        event="done"
        namelist="play.amt play.end"/>
  </dialogstart>
</msml>

```

Playing the prompt for weekday

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart target="conn:1234" type="application/moml+xml" name="sample">
    <play>
      <var type="weekday" value="2" xml:lang="eng"/>
    </play>
    <send target="source"
        event="done"
        namelist="play.amt play.end"/>
  </dialogstart>
</msml>

```

Playing the prompt for string

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart target="conn:1234" type="application/moml+xml" name="sample">
    <play>
      <var type="string" value="7adfHLL34kh" xml:lang="zh-cn"/>
    </play>
    <send target="source"
        event="done"
        namelist="play.amt play.end"/>
  </dialogstart>
</msml>

```

MSML Script Examples for <transfer> Element

The following sections provide examples of using the <transfer> element.

PUT a file

```

<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart target="conn:1234" type="application/moml+xml" name="12345">
    <transfer>
      <fileobj src="file://verification/verification_intro.wav"
        dest="http://server.example.com/media/verification_intro.wav"/>
      <transferexit>
        <send target="source" event="done"
            namelist="transfer.duration transfer.end"/>
      </transferexit>
    </transfer>
  </dialogstart>
</msml>

```

Local file delete

```
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart target="conn:1234" type="application/moml+xml" name="12345">
    <transfer>
      <fileobj delete="true" src="file://verification/verification_intro.wav"/>
    </transfer>
  </dialogstart>
</msml>
```

Local file copy

```
<msml version="1.1">
<dialogstart target="conn:1234" type="application/moml+xml" name="12345">
<transfer>
<fileobj src="file://verification/verification_intro.wav"
dest="file://verification/copy_of_verification_intro.wav"/>
</transfer>
</dialogstart>
</msml>
```

Transfer file over MSRP and delete it (example in SIP INFO payload with content id)

```
Content-Type: Multipart/Related; boundary=example-1
  start="<950120.aaCC@XIson.com>";
  type="application/xml"

--example-1
Content-Type: application/xml
Content-ID: <950120.aaCC@XIson.com>

<msml version="1.1">
<dialogstart target="conn:1234" type="application/moml+xml" name="12345">
  <transfer>
    <fileobj objid="xyz" delete="true" src="file://verification/verification_intro.wav"
      dest="xmsrp://?offerer=userA@example.com;answerer=userB@example.com;
      file=verification_intro.wav;sigcontent=cid:950120.aaCB@XIson.com"/>
    <transferobjdone/>
  </transfer>
</dialogstart>
</msml>

--example-1
Content-Type: application/MavVmExtensionData
Content-Description: Transparent data body
Content-Transfer-Encoding: base64
Content-ID: <950120.aaCB@XIson.com>

T2xkIElY0RvbmFsZCB0eWQgYSBmYXJtCkUgSS
BFIEkgTwpBbmQgb24gaGlzIGZhcm0gaGUgaGFk
IHNvbWUgZHVja3MKRSBjIEUgSSBPCldpdGggYS
BxdWFjayBxdWFjayBoZXJlLlAphIHF1YWNrIHF1
YWNrIHROZXJlLlApldmVyeSB3aGVyZSBhIHF1YW
NrIHF1YWNrCkUgSSBFIEkgTwo=

--example-1-
```

MSML Script Examples for Fax Send and Receive

Fax Send Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1"> xmlns:dlgc="http://www.dialogic.com/DialogicTypes">
<dialogstart target="conn:1234" type="application/moml+xml" name="12345">
  <faxsend lclid="local_id" minspeed="1" maxpspeed="1" ecm="yes">
    <sendobj objuri="file://verification/verification_intro.wav" startpage="1" pagecount="5">
    </sendobj>
    <sendobj objuri="file://verification/verification_intro.wav" startpage="1" pagecount="5">
    </sendobj>
    <hdrfooter type="header" style="append">
      <format>This is the sendobj headerfooter(%a%d%m%y).</format>
    </hdrfooter>
    <faxstart></faxstart>
    <faxnegotiate></faxnegotiate>
    <faxpagedone></faxpagedone>
    <faxobjectdone></faxobjectdone>
    <faxopcomplete></faxopcomplete>
    <faxpollstarted></faxpollstarted>
    <rxpoll rmtid="remote_id">
      <rcvobj objuri="file://verification/verification_intro.wav" maxpages="1"
dlgc:objuriindex="5">
      </rcvobj>
      <rcvobj objuri="file://verification/verification_intro.wav" maxpages="1"
dlgc:objuriindex="5">
      </rcvobj>
      <hdrfooter type="header" style="append">
        <format>This is the faxsend headerfooter(%a%d%m%y).</format>
      </hdrfooter>
    </rxpoll>
  </faxsend>
</dialogstart>
</msml>
```

Fax Receive Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1"> xmlns:dlgc="http://www.dialogic.com/DialogicTypes">
<dialogstart target="conn:1234" type="application/moml+xml" name="12345">
  <faxrcv id="id" lclid="local_id" ecm="yes">
    <rcvobj objuri="file://verification/verification_intro.wav" maxpages="1"
dlgc:objuriindex="5">
    </rcvobj>
    <rcvobj objuri="file://verification/verification_intro.wav" maxpages="1"
dlgc:objuriindex="5">
    </rcvobj>
    <hdrfooter type="header" style="append">
```

```

    <format>This is the faxrcv headerfooter(%a%d%m%y).</format>
</hdrfooter>
<faxstart></faxstart>
<faxnegotiate></faxnegotiate>
<faxpagedone></faxpagedone>
<faxobjectdone></faxobjectdone>
<faxopcomplete></faxopcomplete>
<faxpollstarted></faxpollstarted>
<txpoll rmtid="remote_id">
    <sendobj objuri="file://verification/verification_intro.wav" startpage="5"
pagecount="5">
    </sendobj>
    <sendobj objuri="file://verification/verification_intro.wav" startpage="5"
pagecount="5">
    </sendobj>
    <hdrfooter type="header" style="replace">
        <format>This is the rxpoll headerfooter.</format>
    </hdrfooter>
</txpoll>
</faxrcv>
</dialogstart>
</msml>

```

MSML Script Examples for Text and Image Overlays

All examples in this section apply overlays to a video conference using a four-party layout and a VGA root size, as shown in the following illustration.

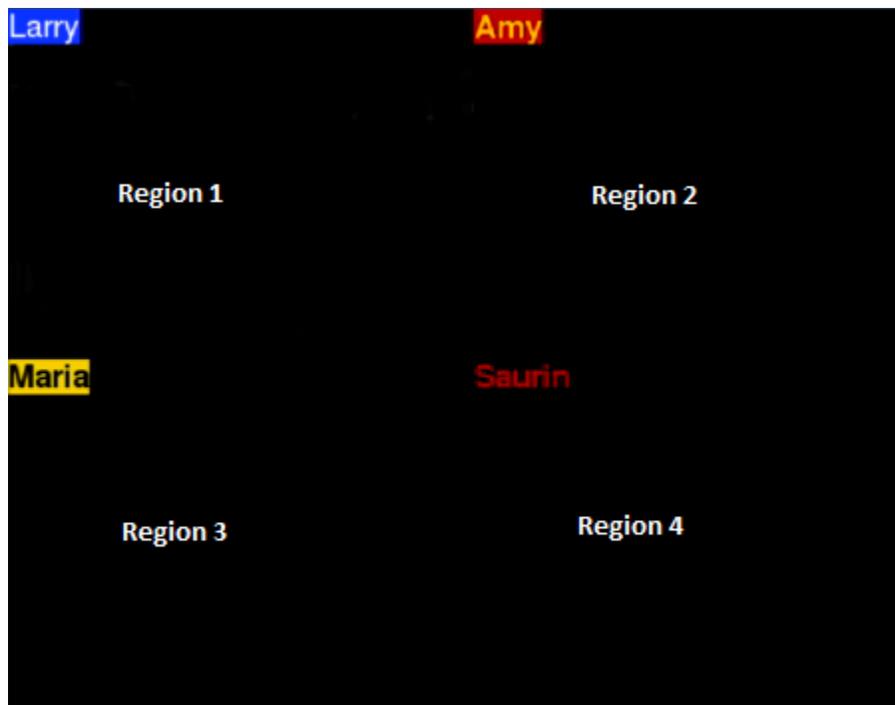


The `<createconference>` element is used in the script that follows to create each region for the participants.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
<createconference name="1234" deletewhen="nomedia">
<videolayout>
<root size="VGA"/>
<region id="1" left="0" top="0" relativesize="1/2"/>
<region id="2" left="50%" top="0" relativesize="1/2"/>
<region id="3" left="0" top="50%" relativesize="1/2"/>
<region id="4" left="50%" top="50%" relativesize="1/2"/>
</videolayout>
</createconference>
</msml>
```

Adding static text overlays to regions of a conference

For this example, a persistent text overlay is added to each region of the conference to display the name of the party in that region. All four overlays are added via the same MSML script.



The following example script defines the conference layout. Each region is defined in addition with an overlay name (i.e. the conferee name) and its display characteristics. Each name overlay has a different color scheme (text color, background) and is located in the upper right or left corner of the region. The `<modifyconference>` element is used to modify the video layout and apply the name overlays to each region.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <modifyconference id="conf:1234">
```

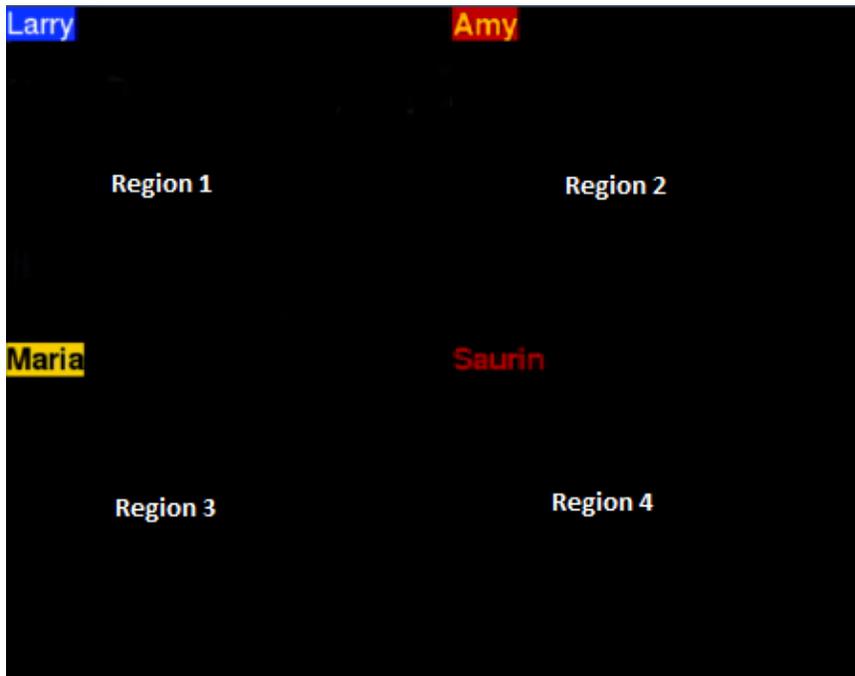
```

<videolayout>
  <region id="1">
    <overlay id="r1" leftPosition="0%" topPosition="0%" horizontalSize="100%"
verticalSize="10%" backgroundOpacity="0" priority="0.1">
      <textStyle id="textStyle1" fontFamily="Arial" backgroundColor="blue"
textAlignment="centerLeft"/>
      <content id="r1-1">
        <p id="nameR1" style="textStyle1" text="Larry"/>
      </content>
    </overlay>
  </region>
  <region id="2">
    <overlay id="r2" leftPosition="0%" topPosition="0%" horizontalSize="100%"
verticalSize="10%" backgroundOpacity="0" priority="0.1" duration="lifeOfContent">
      <textStyle id="textStyle2" fontFamily="TimesNewRoman" fontWeight="bold"
fontColor="yellow" backgroundColor="red" textAlignment="centerLeft"/>
      <content id="r2-1">
        <p id="nameR2" style="textStyle2" text="Amy"/>
      </content>
    </overlay>
  </region>
  <region id="3">
    <overlay id="r3" leftPosition="0%" topPosition="0%" horizontalSize="100%"
verticalSize="10%" backgroundOpacity="0" priority="0.1">
      <textStyle id="textStyle3" fontFamily="Arial" fontWeight="bold" fontColor="black"
backgroundColor="yellow" textAlignment="centerLeft"/>
      <content id="r3-1">
        <p id="nameR3" style="textStyle3" text="Maria"/>
      </content>
    </overlay>
  </region>
  <region id="4">
    <overlay id="r4" leftPosition="0%" topPosition="0%" horizontalSize="100%"
verticalSize="10%" backgroundOpacity="0" priority="0.1">
      <textStyle id="textStyle4" fontFamily="Arial" fontWeight="bold" fontColor="red"
backgroundOpacity="0" textAlignment="centerLeft"/>
      <content id="r4-1">
        <p id="nameR4" style="textStyle4" text="Saurin"/>
      </content>
    </overlay>
  </region>
</videolayout>
</modifyconference>
</msml>

```

Adding an additional static image overlay to a region of a conference

For this example, a persistent image overlay is added to region 1 to indicate that party in that region is currently muted.



In the following example script, the `imageStyle` identifier `imageStyle1` defines the characteristics of the `mic_mute` image that is overlaid in region 1. The file is local and resides on the MS. The script is typically executed when the controlling application is signaling that a party has signaled (via DTMF) that it wishes to be placed in mute mode. When the triggering condition occurs, the MS sends notification to the application and the controlling application sends the following MSML dialog to overlay the mute image on that party's region. Note the position and size is specified to be located immediately below the conference party's name. The `imageStyle` gets assigned all default attributes of the `imageStyle` element (size, alignment, opacity) as defined in the `imageStyle` element section.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
<modifyconference id="conf:1234">
<videolayout>
<region id="1">
<overlay id="r1-2" leftPosition="0%" topPosition="10%" horizontalSize="20%" verticalSize="20%"
priority="0.1">
<imageStyle id="imgStyle1"/>
<content id="r1-2-1">
<img id="mic_mute" style="imgStyle1" type="png" uri="file:///opt/dialogic/imagefiles/mic_mute.jpg
"/>
</content>
</overlay>
</region>
</videolayout>
</modifyconference>
</msml>
```

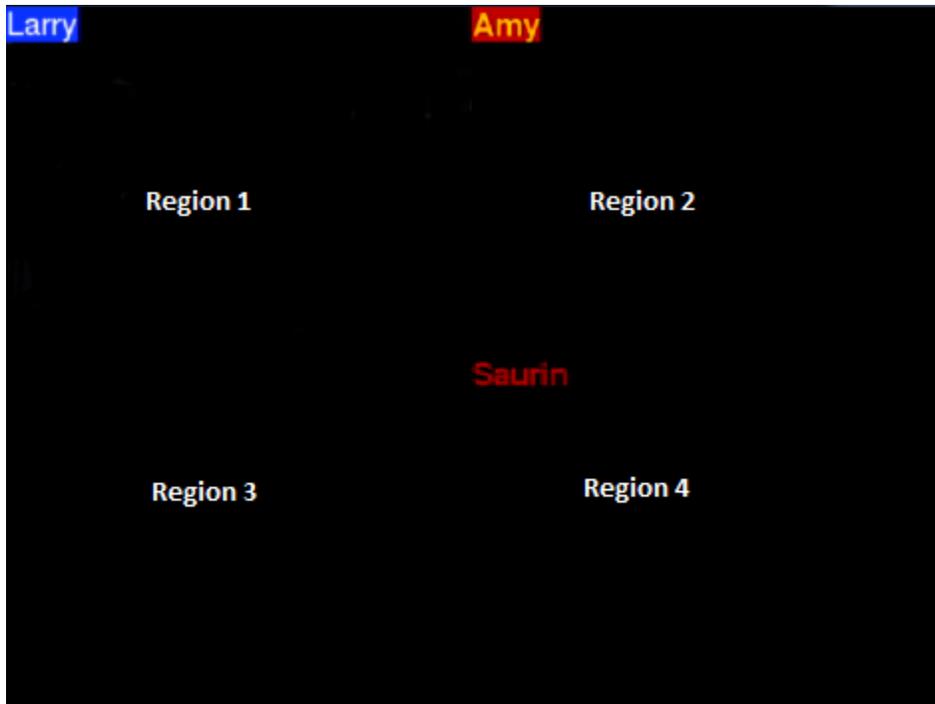
Deleting an overlay applied to a region

For this example, the persistent image overlay that was added to region 1, which indicated that the party in that region was muted, is deleted. This condition is triggered by the conference party signaling the return to the conference (e.g., via DTMF). When notified by the MS, the controlling application then sends the following script to remove the mute image.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
<modifyconference id="conf:1234">
<videolayout>
<region id="1">
<overlay id="r1-2-1" priority="0"/>
</region>
</videolayout>
</modifyconference>
</msml>
```

Deleting the text displayed in an overlay

For this example, the name of the party in region 3 is deleted.



In the following example script, the created overlay and the defined textStyle, continues to exist in this case and can be reused to display the name of the party in region 3. Since the overlay backgroundOpacity was set to 0 (i.e., transparent), the overlay region is not visible while it continues to exist.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <modifyconference id="conf:1234">
    <videolayout>
```

```

<region id="3">
  <overlay id="r3">
    <content id="r3-1" applyMode="delete"/>
  </overlay>
</region>
</videolayout>
</modifyconference>
</msml>

```

Adding and replacing content displayed in an overlay

For this example, in the region 1 overlay, the text content "Larry" is replaced with the text content "Vladimir" and the text content "Ming" is displayed in the region 3 overlay.



In the following example script, note how the new text overlay name "Vladimir" takes on the same characteristics as the previous overlay "Larry" by assigning the same `<textStyle>` element. This also applies to "Ming", which reuses the text style originally applied to the name overlay "Maria" in region 3.

```

<msml version="1.1">
<modifyconference id="conf:1234">
<videolayout>
<region id="1">
<overlay id="r1">
<content id="r1-1">
<p id="nameR1" style="textStyle1" text="Vladimir"/>
</content>
</overlay>
</region>
<region id="3">

```

```

<overlay id="r3">
<content id="r3-1" >
<p id="nameR3" style="textStyle3" text="Ming"/>
</content>
</overlay>
</region>
</videolayout>
</modifyconference>
</msml>

```

Life-of-content overlay region with timed text and text fade out

This example adds an overlay region, `textBar`, which exists for the duration of the content being rendered. The text content being rendered consists of timed text that first displays the text "Department of Homeland Security Update" for a few seconds and then fades out and is replaced with the text "Threat Level is RED," which is displayed a few seconds and then fades out.

```

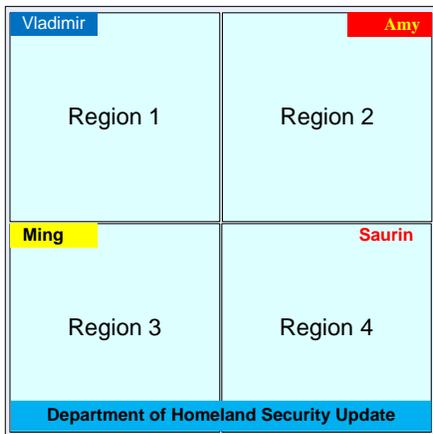
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <modifyconference id="1234">
    <videolayout>
      <overlay id="textBar" leftPosition="0%" topPosition="90%" horizontalSize="100%"
verticalSize="5%" priority="0.1" duration="LifeOfContent" backgroundOpacity="0%">
        <textStyle id="textStyle1" fontFamily="Arial" fontWeight="bold" fontSize="80"
fontColor="white" backgroundColor="cyan" fontOpacity="100%"/>
        <textStyle id="textStyle1a" fontFamily="Arial" fontWeight="bold" fontSize="80"
fontColor="white" backgroundColor="cyan" fontOpacity="75%"/>
        <textStyle id="textStyle1b" fontFamily="Arial" fontWeight="bold" fontSize="80"
fontColor="white" backgroundColor="cyan" fontOpacity="50%"/>
        <textStyle id="textStyle1c" fontFamily="Arial" fontWeight="bold" fontSize="80"
fontColor="white" backgroundColor="cyan" fontOpacity="25%"/>
        <textStyle id="textStyle2" fontFamily="Arial" fontWeight="bold" fontColor="red"
backgroundColor="cyan" fontOpacity="100%"/>
        <textStyle id="textStyle2a" fontFamily="Arial" fontWeight="bold" fontColor="red"
backgroundColor="cyan" fontOpacity="75%"/>
        <textStyle id="textStyle2b" fontFamily="Arial" fontWeight="bold" fontColor="red"
backgroundColor="cyan" fontOpacity="50%"/>
        <textStyle id="textStyle2c" fontFamily="Arial" fontWeight="bold" fontColor="red"
backgroundColor="cyan" fontOpacity="25%"/>
        <content id="body1">
          <p id="textstring1" style="textStyle1" duration="5s" text="Department of Homeland
Security Update"/>
          <p id="textstring2" style="textStyle1a" duration="5s" text="Department of Homeland
Security Update"/>
          <p id="textstring3" style="textStyle1b" duration="5s" text="Department of Homeland
Security Update"/>
          <p id="textstring4" style="textStyle1c" duration="5s" text="Department of Homeland
Security Update"/>
          <p id="textstring5" style="textStyle1" duration="5s" text=""/>
          <p id="textstring6" style="textStyle2" duration="5s" text="Threat Level is RED"/>
          <p id="textstring7" style="textStyle2a" duration="5s" text="Threat Level is RED"/>
          <p id="textstring8" style="textStyle2b" duration="5s" text="Threat Level is RED"/>
          <p id="textstring9" style="textStyle2c" duration="5s" text="Threat Level is RED"/>

```

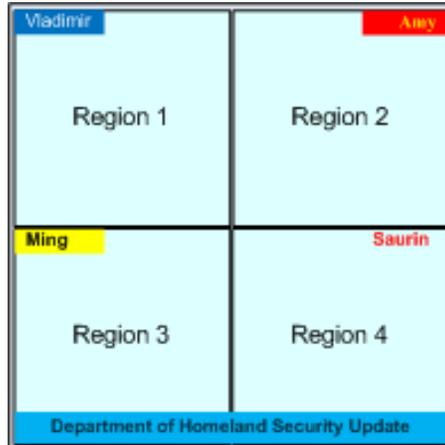
```
<contentExit/>
</content>
</overlay>
</videolayout>
</modifyconference>
</msml>
```

When the example script is executed, the content displayed is as follows:

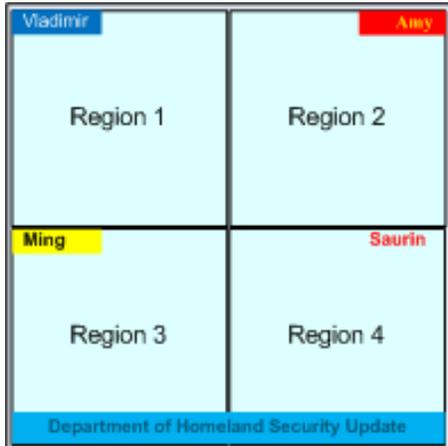
textstring1



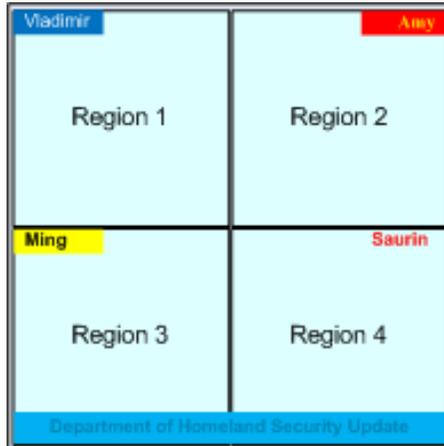
textstring1a



textstring1b

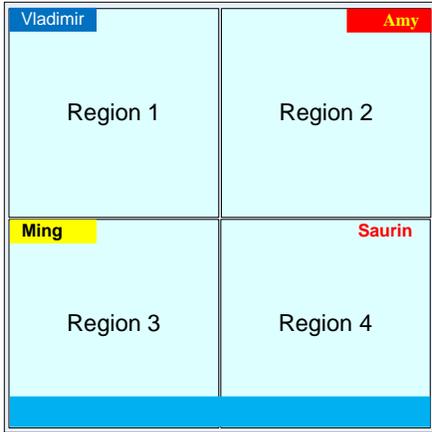


textstring1c



textstring2

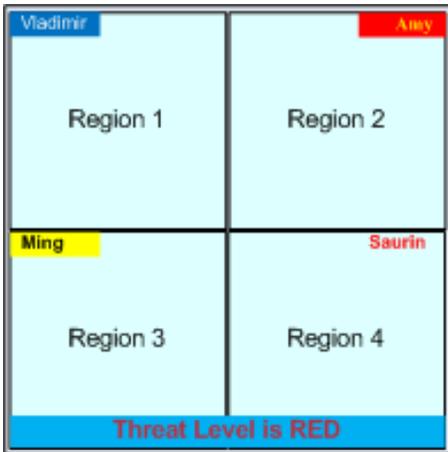
textstring3



texstring2a



texstring2b



texstring2c



dlgc.content.exit



When the content instructions are completed, the following event is sent by the MS to the application. It indicates that the dialog was successfully executed and the text bar overlay content has terminated and is no longer rendered.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <event name="dlgC.content.exit" id="conf:1234/overlay:textBar /content:body1"/>
</msml>>
```

Overlay with a template reference

This example illustrates the use of the template attribute when defining an overlay. The reference template file is included in the example for completeness. The template file (*///testing/mxml/mediafiles/overlaytemplate2.mxml*) is externally created and stored locally on the media server. In the example, the referenced template defines the style attributes for image "cat".

```
<overlay id="overlaytemplate2" leftPosition="5%" topPosition="5%" horizontalSize="15%"
verticalSize="15%" priority="0.3">
  <textStyle id="RedTimesBold" fontFamily="TimesNewRoman" fontWeight="bold" fontColor="red" />
  <imgStyle id="topleft" imgAlignment="topLeft" />
</overlay>
```

The following example script uses the template file.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <modifyconference id="confname" >
    <videolayout>
      <root size="720p" />
      <overlay id="basic002" backgroundColor="purple" horizontalSize="30%"
template="file:///testing/mxml/mediafiles/overlaytemplate2.mxml">
        <content id="content002" applyMode="append">
          <img id="cat" style="topleft" type="png" uri="file:///testing/mxml/mediafiles/cat.png" />
        </content>
      </overlay>
    </videolayout>
  </modifyconference>
</msml>
```

MSML Script Examples for Multitrack Record

Individual record to multitrack

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart target="conn:1234" type="application/moml+xml" name="multirecord">
    <record postspeech="5s" maxtime="20s" dest="file:// multitrack_record.wav"
format="audio/wav">
      <track trackid="0" id1="conn:1234" dir="from-id1" media="audio"/>
      <track trackid="1" id1="conn:1234" dir="to-id1" media="audio"/>
      <recordexit>
        <send target="source" event="done" namelist="record.len record.end"/>
      </recordexit>
    </record>
  </dialogstart>
</msml>
```

<join> and <unjoin> a media source to a track

A source can be added (joined) and removed (unjoined) from an ongoing recording without affecting the recording. Silence is recorded when the stream is unjoined from the track.

Record track is started without a media source

The recording is started that records a pre-existing connection and also specifies a second track with the source stream id (id1) omitted.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart name="foo" target="conn:1234" type="application/moml+xml">
    <record dest="file:// multitrack_record.wav" format="audio/wav" id="bar" maxtime="20s">
      <track dir="to-id1" id1="conn:1234" media="audio" trackid="0"/>
      <track media="audio" trackid="1"/>
    </record>
  </dialogstart>
</msml>
```

Media stream is joined to a track

When a new call "conn:456" arrives, the new call is connected using the existing <record> track. The stream is automatically unjoined when the recording terminates. The join will not join conn:456 to conn:1234. The join will only connect conn:456 to track 1.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <join id1="conn:456" id2="conn:1234/dialog:foo/record.bar/track.1">
    <stream dir="from-id1" media="audio"/>
  </join>
</msml>
```

Media stream is removed from recording

When a track needs to be removed, the unjoin on that track can be used.

Note: Wildcards are not supported.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <unjoin id1="conn:456" id2="conn:123/dialog:foo/record.bar/track.2">
    <stream media="audio" dir="from-id1"/>
  </unjoin>
</msml>
```

Playback of audio track 1 in multitrack .wav file

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart target="conn:1234" type="application/moml+xml" name="12345">
    <play>
      <audio audiotrack="1" uri="file://multitrack_record.wav" format="audio/wav"/>
      <playexit>
        <send target="source" event="playback.exit" namelist="play.amt play.end" />
      </playexit>
    </play>
  </dialogstart>
</msml>
```

MSML Script Examples for Enhanced Video Conference Layout Sizing

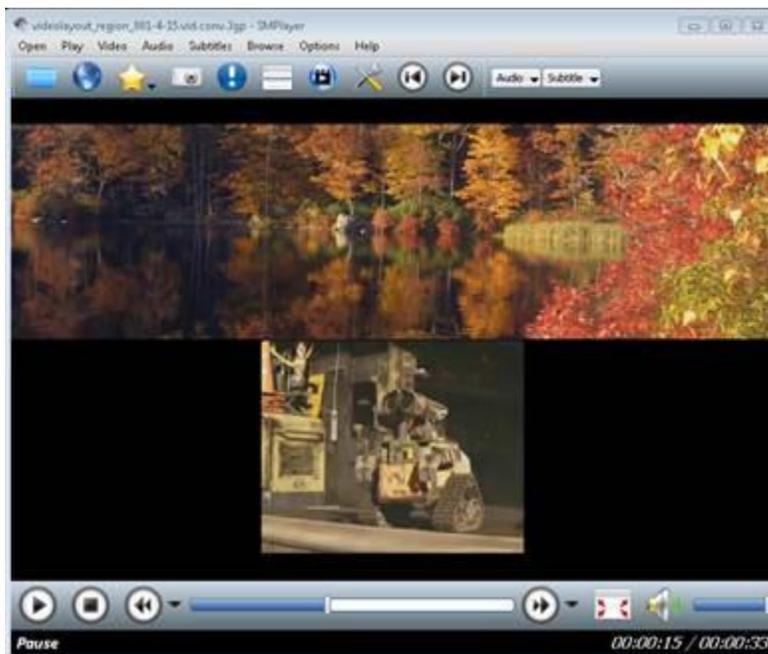
The following section provides usage examples of how the enhanced video conference layout sizing (EVCLS) feature and associate attributes are referenced in MSML scripts in control messages to manipulate how a conference is displayed.

Crop and fit attribute with custom region sizing

In this example script, two regions are defined that are layered vertically and take up the entire root dimensions. It demonstrates the effect "of "crop" verses "fit" aspect modes as well as custom region dimensions using "dlgc:height" and "dlgc:width" enhancement attributes.

```
<msml version="1.1" xmlns:dlgc="http://www.dialogic.com/DialogicTypes">
  <createconference deletewhen="nomedia" name="1004">
    <videolayout>
      <root size="VGA"/>
      <region dlgc:aspectmode="crop" dlgc:height="50%" dlgc:width="100%" id="1" left="0"
top="0"/>
      <region dlgc:aspectmode="fit" dlgc:height="50%" dlgc:width="100%" id="2" left="0%"
top="50%"/>
    </videolayout>
  </createconference>
</msml>
```

The output display of the conference is as follows.



The top region is a 720P input stream and has been cropped from the following source input.



The bottom image is resized to fit in the unusually wide region. Note the aspect ratio is maintained and the region has been pillar boxed. Since a background color has not been explicitly assigned, the default black color is assigned to the root layout and regions.

Region background and fit aspect mode

In this example script, four-quadrant regions are defined with background colors and aspect mode set to "fit". This example demonstrates how to customize region backgrounds along with assigning the operation of "fit" for various sized inputs:

```
<msml version="1.1" xmlns:dlgc="http://www.dialogic.com/DialogicTypes">
  <createconference deletewhen="nomedia" name="1004">
    <videolayout>
      <root size="VGA"/>
      <region dlgc:aspectmode="fit" dlgc:backgroundcolor="red" id="1" left="0"
relativeSize="50%" top="0"/>
```

```

    <region dlgc:aspectmode="fit" dlgc:backgroundcolor="green" id="2" left="50%"
relativesize="50%" top="0"/>
    <region dlgc:aspectmode="fit" dlgc:backgroundcolor="blue" id="3" left="0"
relativesize="50%" top="50%"/>
    <region dlgc:aspectmode="fit" dlgc:backgroundcolor="yellow" id="4" left="50%"
relativesize="50%" top="50%"/>
  </videolayout>
</createconference>
</msml>

```

The output display of the conference is shown in the following illustration. It is viewed by party 1, which is VGA in the top left quadrant. This fits perfectly in the region, so no background is seen. Party 2 is 720p. This is wider than VGA, so the green background can be seen above and below. Party 3 is CIF. This is slightly more vertical than VGA, so to fit it in, some of the blue background shows on both sides. Party 4 is VGA but rotated 90 degrees (i.e., 480x640). This stream is also resized to fit, which shows a large portion of the yellow background.



In the next example, the root size is modified to 720p:

```

<msml version="1.1">
  <modifyconference id="1004">
    <videolayout>
      <root size="720P"/>
    </videolayout>
  </modifyconference>
</msml>

```

The output display of the conference is shown in the following illustration. Note that the video is still being viewed by party 1 over a VGA stream. The now 720p conference output is letterboxed to fit. This fitting of the conference output into the RTP stream is done by default and is not controlled by the region's aspectmode.

All of the regions are now scaled relative to the new root size. This means that party 1 as VGA no longer fits perfectly in the region, and the red background is seen.

Party 2 now fits in the region, and the green background is completely obscured.

Parties 3 and 4 are now being fit into an even wider region than before, so even more of the background shows.



Modify a layout region aspect ratio

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <modifyconference id="conf:confname">
    <videolayout>
      <region id="1" left="0" top="0" dlgc:width="1/4" dlgc:height="1/4" dlgc:aspectmode="crop"/>
      <region id="2" left="50%" top="0" dlgc:width="1/4" dlgc:height="1/4"
        dlgc:aspectmode="fill"/>
      <region id="3" left="0" top="50%" dlgc:width="1/4" dlgc:height="1/4"
        dlgc:aspectmode="fit"/>
      <region id="4" left="50%" top="50%" dlgc:width="1/4" dlgc:height="1/4"/>
    </videolayout>
  </modifyconference>
</msml>
```

Create a conference using a <root> background image and background color

```
<msml version="1.1">
<createconference name="exampleConf" deletewhen="nocontrol">
  <videolayout type="text/msml-basic-layout">
    <root size="CIF" backgroundcolor="red"
      backgroundimage="file:///testing/mxml/mediafiles/dialogic.jpg"/>
    <region id="1" left="0" top="0" relativesize="2/3"/>
  </videolayout>
</createconference>
</msml>
```

Create a layout region with a logo

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
<createconference name="confname" deletewhen="nomedia">
  <videolayout>
    <root size="VGA" backgroundcolor="green"
backgroundimage="file:///testing/mxml/mediafiles/Intel.jpg"/>
    <region id="1" left="0" top="0" relativesize="1/2"
logo="http://192.168.246.59/mediafiles/dialogic_logo.jpg"/>
    <region id="2" left="50%" top="0" relativesize="1/2"
logo="file:///testing/mxml/mediafiles/Canyon_Vert.jpg"/>
    <region id="3" left="0" top="50%" relativesize="1/2"
logo="file:///testing/mxml/mediafiles/Intel.jpg"/>
  </videolayout>
</createconference>
</msml>
```

Create a layout region with a background color

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
<createconference name="confname" deletewhen="never">
  <videolayout>
    <root size="VGA" backgroundcolor="green"/>
    <region id="1" left="0" top="0" relativesize="1/2" dlgc:backgroundcolor="red"/>
    <region id="2" left="50%" top="0" relativesize="1/2" dlgc:backgroundcolor="blue"/>
    <region id="3" left="0" top="50%" relativesize="1/2" dlgc:backgroundcolor="pink"/>
    <region id="4" left="50%" top="50%" relativesize="1/2"/>
  </videolayout>
</createconference>
</msml>
```

Create a portrait root conference

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1" xmlns:dlgc="http://www.dialogic.com/DialogicTypes">
  <createconference deletewhen="nomedia" name="1002">
    <videolayout>
      <root dlgc:orientation="portrait" size="720p"/>
      <region dlgc:aspectmode="crop" dlgc:height="50%" dlgc:width="100%" id="1" left="0"
top="0"/>
      <region dlgc:aspectmode="crop" dlgc:height="50%" dlgc:width="100%" id="2" left="0%"
top="50%"/>
    </videolayout>
  </createconference>
</msml>
```

Create a conference with default aspect mode and override it for one region

```
<msml version="1.1" xmlns:dlgc="http://www.dialogic.com/DialogicTypes">
  <createconference deletewhen="nomedia" name="1234">
```

```

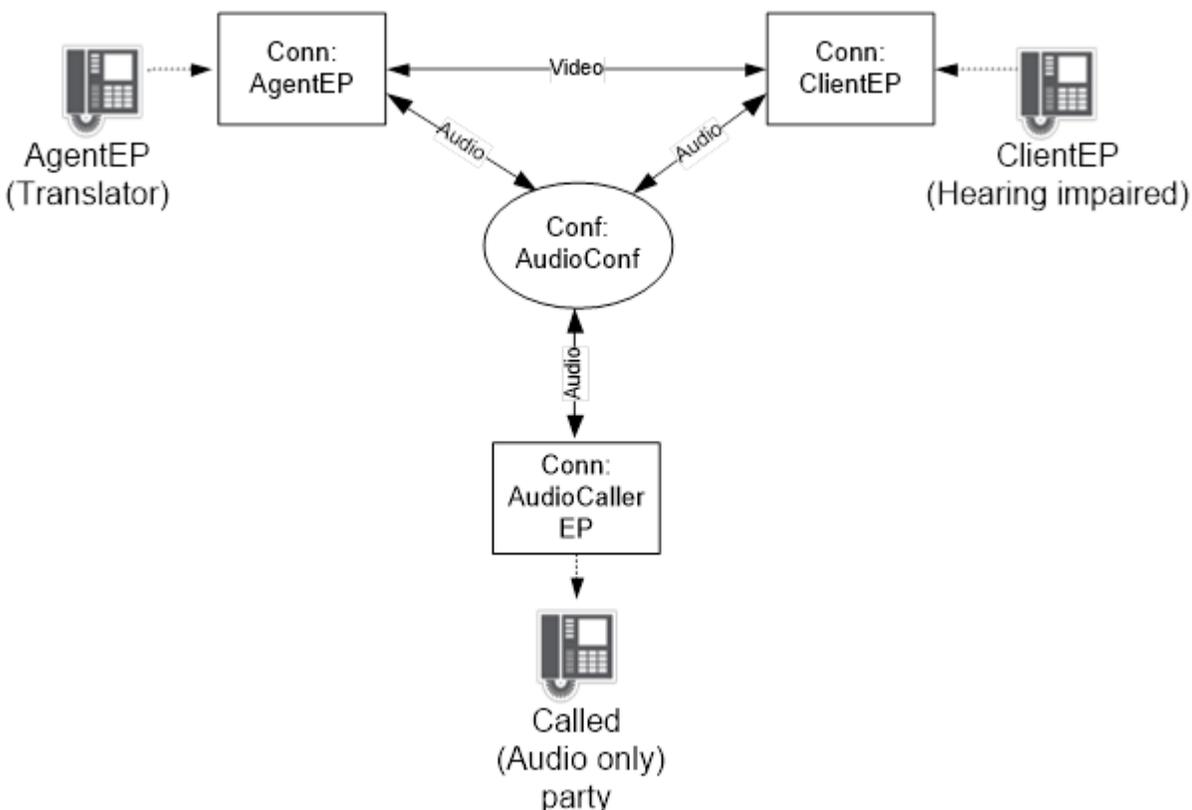
<videolayout dlgc:aspectmode="fill">
  <root size="VGA"/>
    <region id="1" left="0" top="0" dlgc:width="100%" dlgc:height="50%"
dlgc:aspectmode="crop"/>
    <region id="2" left="0%" top="50%" relativesize="50%" />
    <region id="3" left="50%" top="50%" relativesize="50%" />
  </videolayout>
</createconference>
</msml>

```

MSML Script Examples for Joining Separate Audio and Video Streams

Video join with an audio conference

This section provides an example of joining video streams of two callers directly while sending the audio streams to an audio conference. The video and audio streams are joined to different destinations, so that the video callers see each other but audio is conferenced with other audio only participants. Refer to the following diagram and example scripts.



Join video streams

The following example joins the video streams of the agent and the client.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <join id1="conn:AgentEP" id2="conn:ClientEP" mark="0">
    <stream dir="from-id1" media="video"/>

```

```
<stream dir="to-id1" media="video"/>
</join>
</msml>
```

Create the audio conference

The following example creates the audio conference.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <createconference deletewhen="nocontrol" mark="CreateConf" name="AudioConf">
  </createconference>
</msml>
```

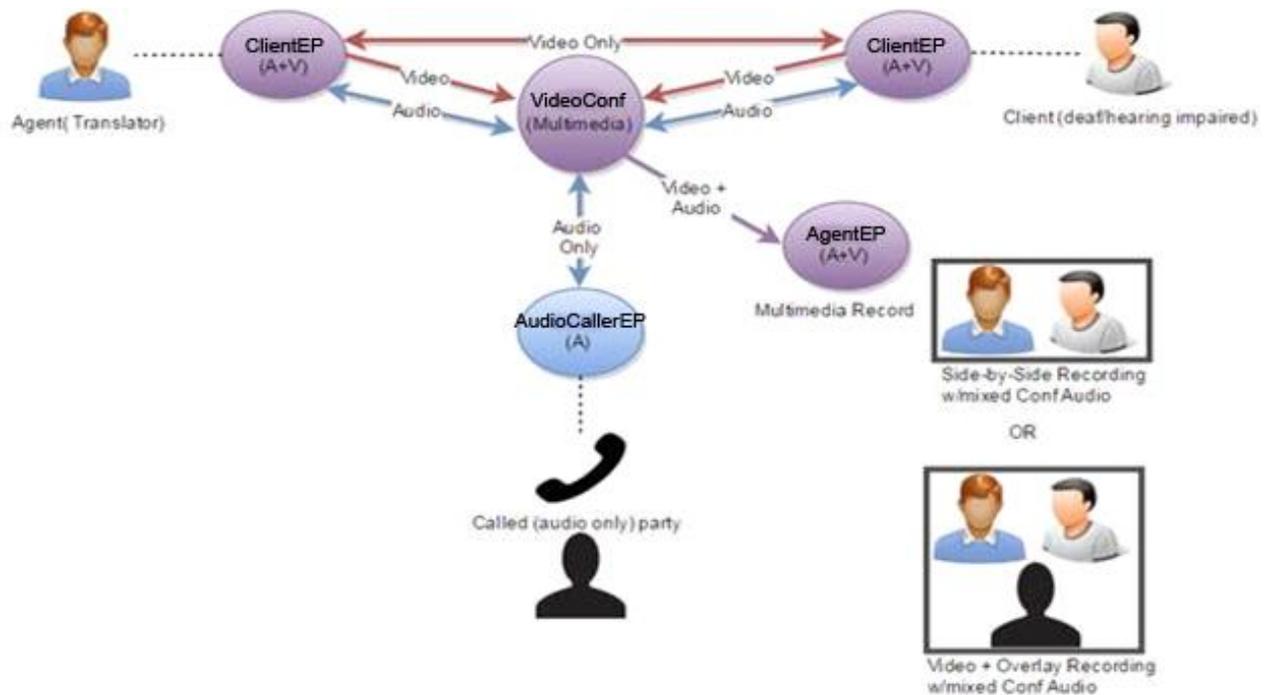
Join the audio streams to the conference

The following example joins the agent's audio, client's audio, and audio-only participant's audio stream to the conference.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <join id1="conn:AgentEP" id2="conf:AudioConf ">
    <stream dir="from-id1" media="audio">
      <clamp dtmf="false" tone="false">
      </clamp>
    </stream>
    <stream dir="to-id1" media="audio"/>
  </join>
  <join id1="conn:ClientEP" id2="conf:AudioConf">
    <stream dir="from-id1" media="audio">
      <clamp dtmf="false" tone="false">
      </clamp>
    </stream>
    <stream dir="to-id1" media="audio"/>
  </join>
  <join id1="conn:AudioCallerEP " id2="conf:AudioConf"/>
</msml>
```

Video join with a multimedia conference

This section provides an example of joining video streams of two callers directly while sending both audio and video streams to a multimedia conference. This example is an extension of the previous example, which demonstrates a unique advantage of separating audio and video streams and joining them to different destinations. In this example, the caller and agent will see only themselves, while audio and video are both routed to a multimedia conference. This scenario takes advantage of audio and video mixing capabilities which can also be recorded for a transaction record of the scenario. Refer to the following diagram and example scripts.



Join video streams

The following example joins the video streams of the agent and the client.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <join id1="conn:AgentEP" id2="conn:ClientEP" mark="0">
    <stream dir="from-id1" media="video"/>
    <stream dir="to-id1" media="video"/>
  </join>
</msml>
```

Create the video conference

The following example creates the video conference.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <createconference deletewhen="nocontrol" name="VideoConf">
    <videolayout>
      <root size="CIF"/>
      <region id="1" left="0" relativesize="1/2" top="25"/>
      <region id="2" left="50%" relativesize="1/2" top="25"/>
    </videolayout>
  </createconference>
</msml>
```

Join the audio and video streams to the conference

The following example joins the agent and client's audio and video streams and the audio-only participant's audio stream to the conference.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <join id1="conn:AgentEP" id2="conf:VideoConf">
    <stream dir="from-id1" media="audio">
      <clamp dtmf="false" tone="false">
        </clamp>
      </stream>
    <stream dir="to-id1" media="audio"/>
    <stream dir="from-id1" display="1" media="video"/>
  </join>
  <join id1="conn:ClientEP" id2="conf: VideoConf">
    <stream dir="from-id1" media="audio">
      <clamp dtmf="false" tone="false">
        </clamp>
      </stream>
    <stream dir="to-id1" media="audio"/>
    <stream dir="from-id1" display="2" media="video"/>
  </join>
  <join id1="conn:AudioCallerEP" id2="conf: VideoConf"/>
</msml>
```

Record the multimedia conference

The following example records the output of the multimedia conference (side by side recording with mixed conference audio).

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart name=" RecVideoConf" target="conf: VideoConf" type="application/moml+xml">
    <record audiosamplerate="8" audiosamplesize="16" dest=" file://./VideoConf.3gp"
      format="video/3gpp;codecs=amrnb_12_20k,h264" framerate="25" id="Rec1" imageheight="288"
      imagewidth="352" level="1.3" maxbitrate="768" maxtime="70s" profile="0"/>
  </dialogstart>
</msml>
```

Video join with title overlay

The following example joins two audio/video streams while adding titles to identify both parties to the call.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1" xmlns:dlgc="http://www.dialogic.com/DialogicTypes">
  <join id1="conn:a398000-1b22a8c0-13c4-65014-16457-43134950-16457" id2="conn:a397e30-1b22a8c0-
13c4-65014-16457-593a5c8d-16457">
    <stream compressed="false" media="audio"/>
    <stream compressed="false" dir="from-id1" dlgc:title="Alice" media="video"/>
    <stream compressed="false" dir="to-id1" dlgc:title="Bob" media="video"/>
  </join>
```

```
</msml>
```

The following example joins a party's audio and video streams to a video conference while also adding a title to identify the party. This is placed on the stream entering the conference.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1" xmlns:dlgc="http://www.dialogic.com/DialogicTypes">
  <join id1="conn:a398910-1b22a8c0-13c4-65014-519f8-478969ba-519f8" id2="conf:1001">
    <stream media="audio"/>
    <stream dir="from-id1" display="1" dlgc:title="Party 1" media="video"/>
    <stream dir="to-id1" media="video"/>
  </join>
</msml>
```

MSML Script Examples for Selective Forwarding Unit (SFU)

Note: The direction of `dlgc:sfu_video_source` has to be from the conference. If `id1` is conference, then "from-id1". If `id1` is connection, then "to-id1".

Create the conference

The following example creates the SFU conference.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
<createconference name="confname" deletewhen="nomedia" dlgc:mode="sfu">
<videolayout dlgc:layout="auto">
</videolayout>
</createconference>
</msml>
```

Join the vas by default

The following example joins the VAS by default.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
<join id1="conn:1234" id2="conf:confname">
<stream media="audio" />
<stream media="video" dir="from-id1"/>
<stream media="video" dir="to-id1"/>
</join>
</msml>
```

Join the primary video source

The following example joins the primary video source.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<msml version="1.1">
<join id1="conn:1234" id2="conf:confname">
<stream media="audio" />
<stream media="video" dir="from-id1"/>
<stream media="video" dir="to-id1" dlgc:sfu_video_source="conn:f508ec88-62f6a8c0-13c4-65014-f9-5691cf34-f9"/>
</join>
</msml>
```

```
</join>
</msml>
```

Modify the primary video source

The following example modifies the primary video source.

```
<msml version="1.1">
<modifystream id2="conn:1234" id1="conf:confname">
<stream media="video" dir="from-id1" dlgc:sfu_video_source="conn:f508ec88-62f6a8c0-13c4-65014-f9-
5691cf34-f10"/>
</modifystream>
</msml>
```

or

```
<msml version="1.1">
<modifystream id2="conn:1234" id1="conf:confname">
<stream media="video" dir="from-id1" dlgc:sfu_video_source="vas"/>
</modifystream>
</msml>
```

MSML Script Examples for <root> Window Orientation

Create a portrait root conference

The following example shows portrait root conference.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1" xmlns:dlgc="http://www.dialogic.com/DialogicTypes">
  <createconference deletewhen="nomedia" name="1002">
    <videolayout>
      <root dlgc:orientation="portrait" size="720p"/>
      <region dlgc:aspectmode="crop" dlgc:height="50%" dlgc:width="100%" id="1" left="0"
top="0"/>
      <region dlgc:aspectmode="crop" dlgc:height="50%" dlgc:width="100%" id="2" left="0%"
top="50%"/>
    </videolayout>
  </createconference>
</msml>
```

8. Appendix A: Media Server Markup Language (MSML) Overview

This chapter provides a brief overview of the Media Server Markup Language (MSML). The descriptions are based on *Media Server Markup Language (MSML)*, RFC 5707 and are considered the nominal. Topics include:

- [Introduction](#)
- [XML Schema](#)
- [MSML Elements](#)
- [Stream Manipulation Elements](#)
- [Conference Elements](#)
- [Dialog Elements](#)
- [Receiving Events from a Client](#)
- [Sending Events and Transaction Results to a Client](#)
- [Media Server Object Model](#)
- [Media File Formats](#)
- [Response Codes](#)

Introduction

The Media Server Markup Language (MSML) is an Extensible Markup Language (XML) used to control the flow of media streams and services applied to media streams within a media server. It provides a means to configure, define, and control media resource objects to construct many different types of services on individual sessions, groups of sessions, and conferences. MSML allows the creation of conferences, bridging different call sessions together, and bridging sessions into conferences. Additionally, MSML facilitates the use of complex interactions between media objects and constructs to create and control media processing operations used for application interactions with end users (e.g., announcements, Interactive voice response (IVR, IVVR), play and record, automatic speech recognition (ASR), text to speech (TTS)).

Readers who want an in-depth understanding of MSML should refer to RFC 5707.

Note: The current implementation of the MSML Media Server Software does not support all the capabilities of MSML.

MSML Elements

MSML commands are sent from a client to the MS via SIP messages (most notably the INFO message). The body of the SIP message contains the XML control syntax.

<msml>

The root XML element of MSML is <msml>. It defines the set of operations that form a single MSML transaction.

Results or events returned to the client are also enclosed in the <msml> element.

<send>

The <send> element is used by a client to send an event to the MS.

<result>

The <result> element is used by the MS to report the results of an MSML transaction requested by a client.

<event>

The <event> element is used by the MS to notify a client of an event.

Stream Manipulation Elements

The following subsections describe the elements that establish, modify, and remove streams.

Note: The <monitor> element described in MSML IETF draft, version -06 is *not* currently supported.

<join>

The <join> element is used to create one or more streams between two independent objects. Streams may be audio or video and may be unidirectional or bidirectional.

<modifystream>

The <modifystream> element is used to change the properties of a stream. The <modifystream> element can have different properties such as the gain for an audio stream or a visual label for a video stream.

<unjoin>

The <unjoin> element is used to remove one or more existing media streams between two objects.

Conference Elements

The following subsections describe the elements that establish, modify, and destroy conferences.

<createconference>

The <createconference> element is used to create a conference. The MS assigns a conference name if the name attribute is not included.

Note: Only audio conferences are currently supported.

<modifyconference>

The <modifyconference> element is used to change the properties of a conference, such as the active talker interval.

<destroyconference>

The <destroyconference> element is used to delete an existing conference.

Dialog Elements

Dialogs are used for interaction with a user.

<dialogstart>

The <dialogstart> element is used to instantiate a media dialog on connections or conferences. In compliance with RFC 5707, the <dialogstart> element can appear zero or more times as children of the <msml> root element. Therefore, there can be multiple MSML <dialogstart> requests within a single MSML SIP INFO request. To accommodate the unpredictable amount of time it takes the <dialogstart> element to be executed, the <dialogstart> element is forked and executed in a different thread, which causes it to run in parallel with other elements such as <createconference> and <send>. There is no MSML mechanism to sequence or coordinate other operations with dialog elements. As a result, <dialogstart> is not executed sequentially like the other elements within the MSML SIP INFO request. Execution of <dialogstart> continues after </dialogstart>. After each dialog is executed, the <msml.dialog.exit> dialog completion event is sent. Each MSML SIP INFO request handles one <msml.dialog.exit> dialog completion event.

Note: Depending on the content of the dialog and depending on the content that follows the <dialogstart> element within the MSML SIP INFO request, the <msml.dialog.exit> dialog completion event may be sent before the 200 OK response is sent for the MSML SIP INFO request that contains the <dialogstart> element.

The following attribute for <dialogstart> is a Dialogic extension of RFC 5707.

Attributes	Description
dlgc:target_display	Optional. This is a Dialogic extension. This is an attribute that allows a <dialogstart> element to be directed to a specific display region. This attribute is used only when the "target" attribute is set to be a conference connection (conf:xxxx). In this configuration, the attribute allows a video play media operation to be directed to a specific display region. If dlgc:target_display is not defined, the video will be played to a root of a conference.

<dialogend>

The <dialogend> element is used to terminate a dialog created through <dialogstart>.

Receiving Events from a Client

Events are received from clients via SIP INFO messages. Events are used to affect the behavior of different objects within the MS. The client includes the <send> element within the <msml> root element. The <send> element identifies the event to process.

Sending Events and Transaction Results to a Client

Transaction Results

The <result> element is used to report the results of an MSML transaction. The <result> element is included in the final response to the SIP INFO message that initiated the transaction.

Events

The <event> element is used to notify the MS client of an event. Events are sent to clients via SIP INFO messages.

Media Server Object Model

Media server objects represent entities that source, sink, or modify media streams. A media stream is a unidirectional or bidirectional media flow between objects in a MS.

The MS object classes are:

- [Network Connections \(conn\)](#)
- [Conference \(conf\)](#)
- [Dialog \(dialog\)](#)
- [Operator \(oper\)](#)

Network Connections (conn)

Definition

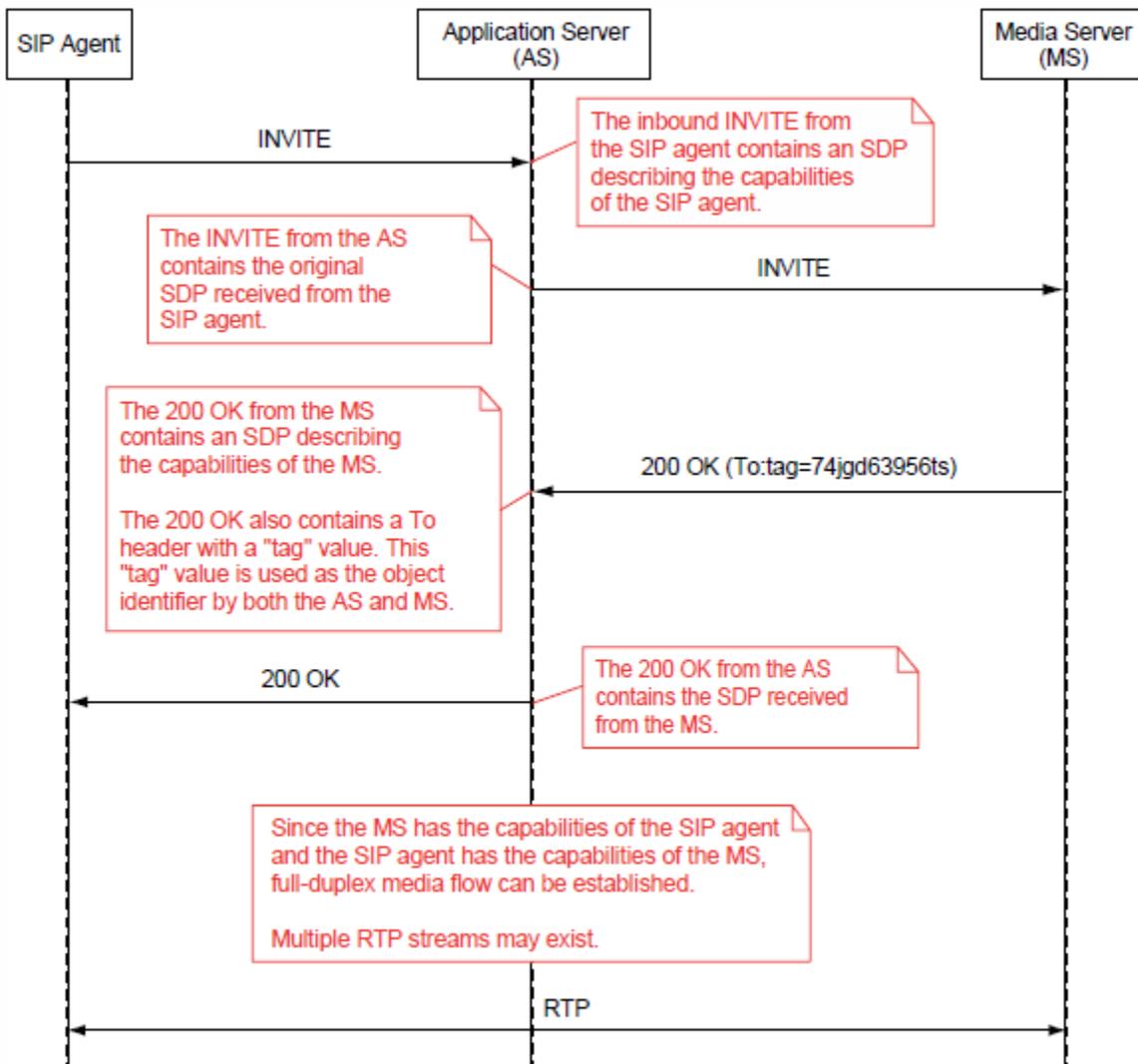
A Network Connection is an object or class defined in the MSML specification. Network Connection is an abstraction for the media processing resources involved in terminating the RTP session(s) of a call. For audio services, a connection instance presents a full-duplex audio stream interface within a MS. Multimedia connection objects have multiple media streams of different media types, each corresponding to an RTP session. MSML Network Connection instances are instantiated through SIP.

Object Creation

Unlike other MSML objects that are created using MSML commands/elements, Network Connection objects are not created using MSML commands/elements. Network Connections are created when media sessions get established through SIP call control. The connection identifier is not assigned by the AS. It is assigned by the MS and is returned to the AS in the response to the initial INVITE received from the AS. Specifically, this is the "tag" value included in the "To" header in the response. The format of the connection identifier is "conn:<tag value>".

[Figure 3](#) shows the interactions between the MS and the AS to create a Network Connection and establish an object identifier.

Figure 3. Network Connection Creation



Note: In Figure 3, the identifier used by the MS and AS to reference the network connection is "conn:74jgd63956ts".

Conference (conf)

Definition

A Conference is an object or class defined in the MSML specification that allows for audio/video mixing and other advanced conferencing services. A conference represents the media resources and state information required for a single logical mix of each media type in the conference (for example, audio and video). A conference has a single logical output per media type. For each participant, it consists of the audio conference mix, less any contributed audio of the participant, and the video mix shared by all conference participants.

Object Creation

Conferences are created using the <createconference> MSML command. The conference name can be assigned by the AS or, if the AS does not specify a name, the MS assigns one. Both the AS and the MS reference to the conference using the name as the id, conf="name".

The AS can request that a MS automatically delete a conference when a specified condition occurs by using the deletewhen attribute. A value of "nomedia" indicates that the conference must be deleted when there are no remaining participants in the conference. When this occurs, an "msml.conf.nomedia" event must be notified to the MSML client. A value of "nocontrol" indicates that the conference must be deleted when the SIP dialog that carries the <createconference> element is terminated. When this occurs, a MS must terminate all participant dialogs by sending a BYE for their associated SIP dialog. A value of "never" must leave the ability to delete a conference under the control of the MSML client.

Additional content of the <createconference> element specifies the parameters of the audio and/or video mixes.

An example of the creation of an audio conference is shown below. This conference reports the set of active speakers no more frequently than every 10 seconds.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <createconference name="example">
    <audiomix>
      <asn ri="10s"/>
    </audiomix>
  </createconference>
</msml>
```

Dialog (dialog)

Definition

Dialogs are a class of objects that represent automated participants. Dialogs are similar to network connections from a media flow perspective and may have one or more media streams as the abstraction for their interface within the MS. Unlike network connections, dialogs are created and destroyed through MSML. The MS implements the dialog participant.

A Dialog is a generic reference to the set of resources, both media and control, which are used to create a simple or complex action. An atomic play or record is an example of a simple action.

The function that a Dialog instance fulfills is defined by a client and the language utilized. In this case, it is MOML.

MSML Dialog instances are instantiated through the <dialogstart> element.

Object Creation

All MSML objects except the Network Connection objects are created using MSML commands/elements.

The following example starts a MOML dialog on a connection.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart target="conn:abcd1234"
    type="application/moml+xml"
    name="sample"
    src="http://server.example.com/scripts/foo.moml"/>
</msml>
```

Operator (oper)

Definition

An Operator is an object or class used to filter or transform a media stream. Operators have a media type and may be unidirectional or bidirectional.

Unidirectional operators reflect simple atomic functions, such as automatic gain control or filtering tones. Unidirectional operators have a single media input that is connected to the media stream from one object, and a single media output that is connected to the media stream of a different object.

Bidirectional operators have two media inputs and two media outputs. One media input and output is associated with the stream to one object, and the other input and output is associated with a stream to a different object.

The function that an Operator instance fulfills is defined by a client and the language utilized. In this case, it is MOML.

MSML Operator instances are instantiated when streams are created using a <join> element or modified using a <modifystream> element.

Object Creation

All MSML objects except Network Connection objects are created using MSML commands/elements.

Media File Formats

The following section details the supported media containers and codecs. When selecting appropriate values for the <audio> or <video> element format attribute, refer to [Media File Formats](#).

PowerMedia XMS has the ability to use the codec from the incoming stream(s) to record media into a container. From the MSML perspective, it is enabled by using codec=native for the containers that support codec=. Containers and codec types that support native record can be found in the following tables.

When playing media from a container that includes a header describing the media (AUD and WAV formats), the codecs=, audiosamplesize, and audiosamplerate attributes are not required and will be ignored if specified.

When playing media from a http:// uri, the web server must be configured to supply the appropriate MIME type for the media in order for PowerMedia XMS to play the media. To select the appropriate MIME type for your media, refer to [Media File Formats](#).

When recording audio and video, the file type must be specified as video/proprietary. Since RFC 5707 only allows for one container specification, the audio container is inferred from the file extension. For the appropriate file extension specification for each supported audio container, refer to [Media File Formats](#).

For example, the audio container (raw) is determined from the file extension of the audio destination:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart target="conf:exampleConf" type="application/moml+xml" name="DlgID">
    <record id="record1" maxtime="60s"
      audiodest=file:///root/mserver/record1.pcm videodest=file:///root/mserver/record1.vid
      format="video/proprietary;codecs=linear,native" audiosamplerate="8" audiosamplesize="16"/>
  </dialogstart>
</msml>
```

When recording video using <record>, all video format parameters must be specified or none should be specified. If none specified, defaults from the stream being recorded will be used. A partial or incomplete format specification will not be accepted.

Using <video> as a child of <media> only plays the video track of a file that has audio/video. In order to play audio and video tracks, both <audio> and <video> elements need to be specified when using <media>. Specifying <video> element directly as a child of <play> will play both audio/video tracks.

For example, playing an audio/video 3gp file using <video> as a child of <play>:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart target="conn:1234" type="application/moml+xml" name="DlgID">
    <play >
      <video uri="file:///var/lib/xms/media/en_US/vid__H264_C_30_768.3gp"/>
    </play>
  </dialogstart>
</msml>
```

For example, playing an audio/video file using <audio>/<video> as a child of <media>:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<msml version="1.1">
  <dialogstart target="conn:1234" type="application/moml+xml" name="DlgID">
    <play >
      <media>
        <video uri="file:///var/lib/xms/media/en_US/vid__H264_C_30_768.3gp"/>
        <audio uri="file:///var/lib/xms/media/en_US/vid__H264_C_30_768.3gp"/>
      </media>
    </play>
  </dialogstart>
</msml>
```

Media File Formats

	Play	Record	Default File Extension
Audio Container	WAV	WAV	*.wav
	AUD	AUD	*.aud
	Raw (headerless)	Raw (headerless)	*.vox *.pcm
	AMR	AMR	*.amr
	AMR-WB	AMR-WB	*.awb
	3GP	3GP	*.3gp
	MKV	MKV	*.mkv
	MP4	MP4	*.mp4
	WebM	WebM	*.webm
	EVS	EVS	*.evs
Video Container	VID	VID	*.vid
	3GP	3GP	*.3gp
	MKV	MKV	.mkv
	MP4	MP4	.mp4
	WebM	WebM	*.webm

Audio Play

Audio Play - WAV

Codec	Sample Size	Sample Rate	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	MSML Attribute audiosamplesize	MSML Attribute audiosamplerate	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
Linear	8 16	8000 11025 16000	audio/x-wav audio/wav audio/vnd.wave	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/x-wav	n/a
Alaw	8	8000	audio/x-wav audio/wav audio/vnd.wave	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/x-wav	n/a
Mulaw	8	8000	audio/x-wav audio/wav audio/vnd.wave	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/x-wav	n/a

Audio Play - Dialogic AUD (proprietary)

Codec	Sample Size	Sample Rate	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	MSML Attribute audiosamplesize	MSML Attribute audiosamplerate	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
Linear	8 16	8000 11025 16000	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	n/a
Alaw	8	8000	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	n/a
Mulaw	8	8000	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	n/a
AMR-NB (4.75k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	n/a
AMR-NB (5.15k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	n/a
AMR-NB (5.90k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	n/a
AMR-NB (6.70k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	n/a
AMR-NB (7.40k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	n/a
AMR-NB (7.95k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	n/a
AMR-NB (10.20k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	n/a
AMR-NB (12.20k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	n/a
AMR-WB (6.6k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	n/a
AMR-WB (8.85k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	n/a

Codec	Sample Size	Sample Rate	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	MSML Attribute audiosamplesize	MSML Attribute audiosamplerate	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
AMR-WB (12.65k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	n/a
AMR-WB (14.25k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	n/a
AMR-WB (15.85k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	n/a
AMR-WB (18.25k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	n/a
AMR-WB (19.85k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	n/a
AMR-WB (23.05k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	n/a
AMR-WB (23.85k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	n/a

Audio Play - Raw (headerless)

Codec	Sample Size	Sample Rate	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	MSML Attribute audiosamplesize	MSML Attribute audiosamplerate	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
Linear	8 16	8000 11025 16000	audio/vox	linear, pcm	8 16	8 11 16	audio/L8 audio/L16	rate=8000 rate=11025 rate=16000
Alaw	8	8000	audio/vox	alaw	8	8	audio/x-alaw-basic audio/PCMA	n/a
Mulaw	8	8000	audio/vox	mulaw	8	8	audio/basic audio/PCMU	n/a

Audio Play - AMR

Codec	Sample Size	Sample Rate	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	MSML Attribute audiosamplesize	MSML Attribute audiosamplerate	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
AMR	n/a	n/a	audio/AMR	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/AMR	n/a

Audio Play - AMR-WB

Codec	Sample Size	Sample Rate	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	MSML Attribute audiosamplesize	MSML Attribute audiosamplerate	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
AMR-WB	n/a	n/a	audio/AMR-WB	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/AMR-WB	n/a

Audio Play - 3GP

Codec	Sample Size	Sample Rate	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	MSML Attribute audiosamplesize	MSML Attribute audiosamplerate	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
AMR	n/a	n/a	audio/3gpp*	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/3gpp	n/a
AMR-WB	n/a	n/a	audio/3gpp*	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/3gpp	n/a

Audio Play - MKV

Codec	Sample Size	Sample Rate	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	MSML Attribute audiosamplesize	MSML Attribute audiosamplerate	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
OPUS	n/a	n/a	audio/mkv	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/mkv	n/a

Audio Play - MP4

Codec	Sample Size	Sample Rate	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	MSML Attribute audiosamplesize	MSML Attribute audiosamplerate	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
AMR	n/a	n/a	audio/mp4	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/mp4	n/a
AMR-WB	n/a	n/a	audio/mp4	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/mp4	n/a

Audio Play - WebM

Codec	Sample Size	Sample Rate	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	MSML Attribute audiosamplesize	MSML Attribute audiosamplerate	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
OPUS	n/a	n/a	audio/webm	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/webm	n/a

Audio Play - EVS

Codec	Sample Size	Sample Rate	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	MSML Attribute audiosamplesize	MSML Attribute audiosamplerate	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
EVS	n/a	n/a	audio/evs	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/evs	n/a

Audio Record

Audio Record - WAV

Codec	Sample Size	Sample Rate	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	MSML Attribute audiosamplesize	MSML Attribute audiosamplerate	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
Linear	8 16	8000 11025 16000	audio/x-wav audio/wav audio/vnd.wave	linear, pcm	8 16	8 11 16	audio/x-wav	codec=L8 rate=8000 codec=L8 rate=11025 codec=L8 rate=16000 codec=L16 rate=8000 codec=L16 rate=11025 codec=L16 rate=16000
Alaw	8	8000	audio/x-wav audio/wav audio/vnd.wave	alaw	8	n/a	audio/x-wav	codec=alaw
Mulaw	8	8000	audio/x-wav audio/wav audio/vnd.wave	mulaw	8	n/a	audio/x-wav	codec=mulaw

Audio Record - Dialogic AUD (proprietary)

Codec	Sample Size	Sample Rate	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	MSML Attribute audiosamplesize	MSML Attribute audiosamplerate	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
Linear	8 16	8000 11025 16000	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	linear, pcm	8 16	8 11 16	audio/x-aud	codec=L8 rate=8000 codec=L8 rate=11025 codec=L8 rate=16000 codec=L16 rate=8000 codec=L16 rate=11025 codec=L16 rate=16000
Alaw	8	8000	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	alaw	8	8	audio/x-aud	codec=alaw rate=8000
Mulaw	8	8000	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	mulaw	8	8	audio/x-aud	codec=mulaw rate=8000
AMR-NB (4.75k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	amrnb_4_75k	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	codec=AMR mode=0

Codec	Sample Size	Sample Rate	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	MSML Attribute audiosamplesize	MSML Attribute audiosamplerate	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
AMR-NB (5.15k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	amrnb_5_15k	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	codec=AMR mode=1
AMR-NB (5.90k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	amrnb_5_90k	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	codec=AMR mode=2
AMR-NB (6.70k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	amrnb_6_70k	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	codec=AMR mode=3
AMR-NB (7.40k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	amrnb_7_40k	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	codec=AMR mode=4
AMR-NB (7.95k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	amrnb_7_95k	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	codec=AMR mode=5
AMR-NB (10.20k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	amrnb_10_20k	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	codec=AMR mode=6
AMR-NB (12.20k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	amrnb_12_20k	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	codec=AMR mode=7
AMR-WB (6.6k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	amrwb_6_6k	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	codec=AMR-WB mode=0
AMR-WB (8.85k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	amrwb_8_85k	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	codec=AMR-WB mode=1
AMR-WB (12.65k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	amrwb_12_65k	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	codec=AMR-WB mode=2
AMR-WB (14.25k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	amrwb_14_25k	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	codec=AMR-WB mode=3
AMR-WB (15.85k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	amrwb_15_85k	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	codec=AMR-WB mode=4
AMR-WB (18.25k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	amrwb_18_25k	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	codec=AMR-WB mode=5
AMR-WB (19.85k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	amrwb_19_85k	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	codec=AMR-WB mode=6
AMR-WB (23.05k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	amrwb_23_05k	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	codec=AMR-WB mode=7
AMR-WB (23.85k)	n/a	n/a	audio/proprietary audio/x-aud	amrwb_23_85k	n/a	n/a	audio/x-aud	codec=AMR-WB mode=8

Audio Record - Raw (headerless)

Codec	Sample Size	Sample Rate	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	MSML Attribute audiosamplesize	MSML Attribute audiosamplerate	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
Linear	8 16	8000 11025 16000	audio/vox	linear, pcm	8 16	8 11 16	audio/L8 audio/L16	rate=8000 rate=11025 rate=16000
Alaw	8	8000	audio/vox	alaw	8	8	audio/x-alaw-basic audio/PCMA	n/a

Codec	Sample Size	Sample Rate	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	MSML Attribute audiosamplesize	MSML Attribute audiosamplerate	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
Mulaw	8	8000	audio/vox	mulaw	8	8	audio/basic audio/PCMU	n/a

Audio Record - AMR

Codec	Sample Size	Sample Rate	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	MSML Attribute audiosamplesize	MSML Attribute audiosamplerate	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
AMR	n/a	n/a	audio/amr	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/AMR	mode=0-7 (default is 7)

Audio Record - AMR-WB

Codec	Sample Size	Sample Rate	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	MSML Attribute audiosamplesize	MSML Attribute audiosamplerate	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
AMR-WB	n/a	n/a	audio/AMR-WB	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/AMR-WB	mode=0-8 (default is 8)

Audio Record - 3GP

Codec	Sample Size	Sample Rate	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	MSML Attribute audiosamplesize	MSML Attribute audiosamplerate	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
AMR	n/a	n/a	audio/3gpp	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/3gpp	codec=AMR mode=0-7 (default is 7)
AMR-WB	n/a	n/a	audio/3gpp	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/3gpp	codec=AMR-WB mode=0-8 (default is 8)

Audio Record - MKV

Codec	Sample Size	Sample Rate	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	MSML Attribute audiosamplesize	MSML Attribute audiosamplerate	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
OPUS	n/a	n/a	audio/mkv	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/mkv	codec=OPUS rate=16000
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	codec=native

Audio Record - MP4

Codec	Sample Size	Sample Rate	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	MSML Attribute audiosamplesize	MSML Attribute audiosamplerate	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
AMR	n/a	n/a	audio/mp4	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/mp4	codec=AMR mode=0-7 (default is 7)
AMR-WB	n/a	n/a	audio/mp4	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/mp4	codec=AMR-WB mode=0-8 (default is 8)

Audio Record - WebM

Codec	Sample Size	Sample Rate	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	MSML Attribute audiosamplesize	MSML Attribute audiosamplerate	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
OPUS	n/a	n/a	audio/webm	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/webm	codec=OPUS rate=16000
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	codec=native

Audio Record - EVS

Codec	Sample Size	Sample Rate	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	MSML Attribute audiosamplesize	MSML Attribute audiosamplerate	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
EVS	n/a	n/a	audio/evs	n/a	n/a	n/a	audio/evs	codec=EVS rate=8000 rate=16000
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	codec=native

Video Play

Video Play - Dialogic VID (proprietary)

Codec	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
h263	video/proprietary	n/a	video/x-vid	n/a
h263-1998	video/proprietary	n/a	video/x-vid	n/a
h264	video/proprietary	n/a	video/x-vid	n/a
mp4v_es	video/proprietary	n/a	video/x-vid	n/a
jpeg	image/jpeg	jpeg	image/jpeg	n/a

Video Play - 3GP

Codec	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
h263	video/3gpp	n/a	video/3gpp	n/a
h263-1998	video/3gpp	n/a	video/3gpp	n/a
h264	video/3gpp	n/a	video/3gpp	n/a

Video Play - MKV

Codec	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
h264	video/mkv	n/a	video/x-matroska	n/a
vp8	video/mkv	n/a	video/x-matroska	n/a
vp9	video/mkv	n/a	video/x-matroska	n/a

The VP9 video codec is released as a controlled introduction. It is supported in join calls, video conferences, and record/play scenarios. VP9 is disabled by default and can be enabled through the Console.

Video Play - MP4

Codec	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
h264	video/mp4	n/a	video/mp4	n/a

Video Play - WebM

Codec	MSML Attribute format	MSML Attribute format codecs	XMS MIME Type	XMS MIME Parameters
vp8	video/webm	n/a	video/webm	n/a
vp9	video/webm	n/a	video/webm	n/a

The VP9 video codec is released as a controlled introduction. It is supported in join calls, video conferences, and record/play scenarios. VP9 is disabled by default and can be enabled through the Console.

Video Record

Video Record - Dialogic VID (proprietary)

Video Codec	Resolution	Codecs	MSML Attribute profile	MSML Attribute level	MSML Attribute maxbitrate (kbps)	MSML Attribute framerate	MSML Attribute imagewidth	MSML Attribute imageheight
H.263 / H.263-1998	CIF	h263	0	10	128	10	352	288
	CIF			20	128	15	352	288
	CIF			30	384	30	352	288
	QCIF			10	128	15	176	144
	QCIF			20	128	30	176	144
H.264	CIF	h264	0	1.2	384	15	352	288
	CIF			1.3	384	30	352	288
	CIF			1.3	768	30	352	288
	CIF			1.3	768	25	352	288
	HD720p			3.1	2000	15	1280	720
	QCIF			1.0	40	15	176	144
	QCIF			1.1	128	15	176	144
	QCIF			1.1	192	30	176	144
	QVGA			1.2	384	15	320	240
	QVGA			1.3	384	30	320	240
	VGA			2.2	384	15	640	480
	VGA			3.0	768	25	640	480
	VGA			3.0	1000	30	640	480
<p>H.264 supports Baseline Profile (i.e., 66). This combined with level is used to set the profile_level_id. The level must be entered in "x.x" format (i.e., 10 and 1b are invalid).</p> <p>To use the input video stream's resolution parameters as the target recording parameters, set the frame height and width to 0. To encode all frames without skipping any, set the framerate to 0.</p>								
MPEG-4	CIF	mp4v-es	0	2	128	15	352	288
	CIF			3	384	15	352	288

Video Codec	Resolution	Codecs	MSML Attribute profile	MSML Attribute level	MSML Attribute maxbitrate (kbps)	MSML Attribute framerate	MSML Attribute imagewidth	MSML Attribute imageheight
	QCIF		0	0	44	15	176	144
	QCIF		0	1	64	15	176	144
	QVGA		0	3	384	30	320	240
	VGA		0	4	800	30	640	480

MPEG-4 supports Simple Profile (i.e., SP3).

Video Record - 3GP

Video Codec	Resolution	Codecs	MSML Attribute profile	MSML Attribute level	MSML Attribute maxbitrate (kbps)	MSML Attribute framerate	MSML Attribute imagewidth	MSML Attribute imageheight
H.263 / H.263-1998	CIF	h263	0	10	128	10	352	288
	CIF		0	20	128	15	352	288
	CIF		0	30	384	30	352	288
	QCIF		0	10	128	15	176	144
	QCIF		0	20	128	30	176	144
H.264	CIF	h264	0	1.2	384	15	352	288
	CIF		0	1.3	384	30	352	288
	CIF		0	1.3	768	30	352	288
	CIF		0	1.3	768	25	352	288
	HD720p		0	3.1	2000	15	1280	720
	QCIF		0	1.0	40	15	176	144
	QCIF		0	1.1	128	15	176	144
	QCIF		0	1.1	192	30	176	144
	QVGA		0	1.2	384	15	320	240
	QVGA		0	1.3	384	30	320	240
	QVGA (portrait)		0	1.2	384	15	240	320
	QVGA (portrait)		0	1.3	384	30	240	320
	VGA		0	2.2	768	15	640	480
	VGA		0	3.0	768	25	640	480
	VGA		0	3.0	1000	30	640	480

H.264 supports Baseline Profile (i.e., 66). This combined with level is used to set the profile_level_id. The level must be entered in "x.x" format (i.e., 10 and 1b are invalid).

To use the input video stream's resolution parameters as the target recording parameters, set the frame height and width to 0. To encode all frames without skipping any, set the framerate to 0.

Video Record - MKV

Video Codec	Resolution	Codecs	MSML Attribute profile	MSML Attribute level	MSML Attribute maxbitrate (kbps)	MSML Attribute framerate	MSML Attribute imagewidth	MSML Attribute imageheight
H.264	CIF	h264	0	1.2	384	15	352	288
	CIF		0	1.3	384	30	352	288
	CIF		0	1.3	768	30	352	288
	CIF		0	1.3	768	25	352	288
	HD720p		0	3.1	2000	15	1280	720
	QCIF		0	1.0	40	15	176	144
	QCIF		0	1.1	128	15	176	144
	QCIF		0	1.1	192	30	176	144
	QVGA		0	1.2	384	15	320	240
	QVGA		0	1.3	384	30	320	240
	QVGA (portrait)		0	1.2	384	15	240	320
	QVGA (portrait)		0	1.3	384	30	240	320
	VGA		0	2.2	768	15	640	480
	VGA		0	3.0	768	25	640	480
	VGA		0	3.0	1000	30	640	480
<p>H.264 supports Baseline Profile (i.e., 66). This combined with level is used to set the profile_level_id. The level must be entered in "x.x" format (i.e., 10 and 1b are invalid).</p> <p>To use the input video stream's resolution parameters as the target recording parameters, set the frame height and width to 0. To encode all frames without skipping any, set the framerate to 0.</p>								
vp8	CIF	vp8	0	n/a	384	15	352	288
	CIF		0	n/a	384	30	352	288
	CIF		0	n/a	768	30	352	288
	CIF		0	n/a	768	25	352	288
	HD720p		0	n/a	2000	15	1280	720
	QCIF		0	n/a	40	15	176	144
	QCIF		0	n/a	128	15	176	144
	QCIF		0	n/a	192	30	176	144
	QVGA		0	n/a	384	15	320	240
	QVGA		0	n/a	384	30	320	240
	QVGA (portrait)		0	n/a	384	15	240	320
	QVGA (portrait)		0	n/a	384	30	240	320
	VGA		0	n/a	768	15	640	480
	VGA		0	n/a	768	25	640	480
	VGA		0	n/a	1000	30	640	480
	n/a	native	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Video Codec	Resolution	Codecs	MSML Attribute profile	MSML Attribute level	MSML Attribute maxbitrate (kbps)	MSML Attribute framerate	MSML Attribute imagewidth	MSML Attribute imageheight
To use the input video stream's resolution parameters as the target recording parameters, set the frame height and width to 0. To encode all frames without skipping any, set the framerate to 0.								
vp9	CIF	vp9	0	n/a	384	15	352	288
	CIF		0	n/a	384	30	352	288
	CIF		0	n/a	768	30	352	288
	CIF		0	n/a	768	25	352	288
	HD720p		0	n/a	2000	15	1280	720
	QCIF		0	n/a	40	15	176	144
	QCIF		0	n/a	128	15	176	144
	QCIF		0	n/a	192	30	176	144
	QVGA		0	n/a	384	15	320	240
	QVGA		0	n/a	384	30	320	240
	QVGA (portrait)		0	n/a	384	15	240	320
	QVGA (portrait)		0	n/a	384	30	240	320
	VGA		0	n/a	768	15	640	480
	VGA		0	n/a	768	25	640	480
	VGA		0	n/a	1000	30	640	480
The VP9 video codec is released as a controlled introduction. It is supported in join calls, video conferences, and record/play scenarios. VP9 is disabled by default and can be enabled through the Console.								

Video Record - MP4

Video Codec	Resolution	Codecs	MSML Attribute profile	MSML Attribute level	MSML Attribute maxbitrate (kbps)	MSML Attribute framerate	MSML Attribute imagewidth	MSML Attribute imageheight
H.264	CIF	h264	0	1.2	384	15	352	288
	CIF		0	1.3	384	30	352	288
	CIF		0	1.3	768	30	352	288
	CIF		0	1.3	768	25	352	288
	HD720p		0	3.1	2000	15	1280	720
	QCIF		0	1.0	40	15	176	144
	QCIF		0	1.1	128	15	176	144
	QCIF		0	1.1	192	30	176	144
	QVGA		0	1.2	384	15	320	240
	QVGA		0	1.3	384	30	320	240
	QVGA (portrait)		0	1.2	384	15	240	320
	QVGA (portrait)		0	1.3	384	30	240	320

Video Codec	Resolution	Codecs	MSML Attribute profile	MSML Attribute level	MSML Attribute maxbitrate (kbps)	MSML Attribute framerate	MSML Attribute imagewidth	MSML Attribute imageheight
	VGA		0	2.2	768	15	640	480
	VGA		0	3.0	768	25	640	480
	VGA		0	3.0	1000	30	640	480

H.264 supports Baseline Profile (i.e., 66). This combined with level is used to set the profile_level_id. The level must be entered in "x.x" format (i.e., 10 and 1b are invalid).

To use the input video stream's resolution parameters as the target recording parameters, set the frame height and width to 0. To encode all frames without skipping any, set the framerate to 0.

Video Record - WebM

Video Codec	Resolution	Codecs	MSML Attribute profile	MSML Attribute level	MSML Attribute maxbitrate (kbps)	MSML Attribute framerate	MSML Attribute imagewidth	MSML Attribute imageheight
VP8	CIF	vp8	0	n/a	384	15	352	288
	CIF		0	n/a	384	30	352	288
	CIF		0	n/a	768	30	352	288
	CIF		0	n/a	768	25	352	288
	HD720p		0	n/a	2000	15	1280	720
	QCIF		0	n/a	40	15	176	144
	QCIF		0	n/a	128	15	176	144
	QCIF		0	n/a	192	30	176	144
	QVGA		0	n/a	384	15	320	240
	QVGA		0	n/a	384	30	320	240
	QVGA (portrait)		0	n/a	384	15	240	320
	QVGA (portrait)		0	n/a	384	30	240	320
	VGA		0	n/a	768	15	640	480
	VGA		0	n/a	768	25	640	480
	VGA		0	n/a	1000	30	640	480
	n/a	native	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

To use the input video stream's resolution parameters as the target recording parameters, set the frame height and width to 0. To encode all frames without skipping any, set the framerate to 0.

vp9	CIF	vp9	0	n/a	384	15	352	288
	CIF		0	n/a	384	30	352	288
	CIF		0	n/a	768	30	352	288
	CIF		0	n/a	768	25	352	288
	HD720p		0	n/a	2000	15	1280	720
	QCIF		0	n/a	40	15	176	144
	QCIF		0	n/a	128	15	176	144

Video Codec	Resolution	Codecs	MSML Attribute profile	MSML Attribute level	MSML Attribute maxbitrate (kbps)	MSML Attribute framerate	MSML Attribute imagewidth	MSML Attribute imageheight
	QCIF		0	n/a	192	30	176	144
	QVGA		0	n/a	384	15	320	240
	QVGA		0	n/a	384	30	320	240
	QVGA (portrait)		0	n/a	384	15	240	320
	QVGA (portrait)		0	n/a	384	30	240	320
	VGA		0	n/a	768	15	640	480
	VGA		0	n/a	768	25	640	480
	VGA		0	n/a	1000	30	640	480

The VP9 video codec is released as a controlled introduction. It is supported in join calls, video conferences, and record/play scenarios. VP9 is disabled by default and can be enabled through the Console.

Response Codes

The following section lists the possible response codes returned by PowerMedia XMS MSML and their RFC 5707 descriptions.

Along with the response code, PowerMedia XMS MSML also provides additional contextual information in the <description> child element of the <result> element. Applications should rely on the code provided in the response attribute of the <result> element to determine the next course of action.

Success (200)

Code	RFC 5707 Description
200	OK

Request Error (4xx)

Code	RFC 5707 Description
400	Bad request
401	Unknown element
402	Unsupported element
403	Missing mandatory element content
404	Forbidden element content
405	Invalid element content
407	Attribute not supported

Code	RFC 5707 Description
408	Missing mandatory attribute
409	Forbidden attribute is present
410	Invalid attribute value
423	External document fetch error
430	Object does not exist
432	Conference name already in use
440	Cannot join objects of the specified class
450	Objects have incompatible media formats
451	Incompatible media stream format

Server Error (5xx)

Code	RFC 5707 Description
500	Internal media server error
503	Service unavailable
511	Service unavailable
520	No resource to fulfill request